



# **NORTH WEST NOORDWES**

## **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

**Vol. 261**

**MAHIKENG**  
20 NOVEMBER 2018  
20 NOVEMBER 2018

**No. 7955**

### **PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*

ISSN 1682-4532



9 771682 453002

07955



## IMPORTANT NOTICE:

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

## CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
136 Madibeng Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: The Remainder of Holding 2 Ana Agricultural Holdings .....	7955	12
136 Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Verordening, 2016: Die Restant van Hoewe 2 Ana Landbouhoewes .....	7955	12
138 City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016: Portion 765 (a portion of Portion 693) of the farm Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P. ..	7955	13
138 "City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management 2016": Gedeelte 765 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 693 van die plaas Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P.) .....	7955	14
139 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016: Portion 18 of Erf 424, Ventersdorp .....	7955	15
139 Ventersdorp Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016: Gedeelte 18 van Erf 424, Ventersdorp .....	7955	16
140 "Draft" Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 101 (a portion of Portion 97) of the farm Harmonie 486-JQ (formerly known as Portion 4 of Holding 99 Melodie AH) .....	7955	16
140 "Konsep" Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016: Gedeelte 101 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) van die plaas Harmonie 486-JQ (voorheen bekend as Gedeelte 4 van Hoewe 99 Melodie AH) .....	7955	17
141 "Draft" Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 and the Remaining Extent of Erf 508 Schoemansville Extension and Erf 509 Schoemansville Extension .....	7955	17
141 "Konsep" Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016: Gedeelte 1 en die Restant van Erf 508 Schoemansville Uitbreiding en Erf 509 Schoemansville Uit .....	7955	18
142 Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land-use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 98 (a portion of Portion 97) of the farm Harmonie 486-JQ (formerly known as Portion 1 of Holding 99 Melodie AH), located in the north-western corner of the intersection between the R511-route (Beethoven Road) and Kleinste Road (Ifafi – La Camargue Road) .....	7955	18
142 Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, 2016: Gedeelte 98 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) van die plaas Harmonie 486-JQ (voorheen bekend as Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 99 Melodie AH) , geleë in die noordwestelike hoek van die kruising tussen die R511-roete (Beethovenweg) en Kleinsteweg (Ifafi - La Camargueweg) .....	7955	19
143 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 13 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 4) van die plaas Bultfontein Nr. 259, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	19
143 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 13 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 4) van die plaas Bultfontein Nr. 259, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	20
144 Mahikeng Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Erf 563, Mafikeng Extension 2 .....	7955	20
144 Mahikeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2018: Erf 563, Mafikeng-uitbreiding 2 .....	7955	21
145 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 138 (a portion of Portion 21) of the Farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province and Portion 140 (a portion of Portion 11) of the Farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province .....	7955	21
145 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 138 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 21) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie en Gedeelte 140 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 11) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	22
146 Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7955	23
146 Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 2 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	23
147 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Portion 365 (a portion of Portion 317) of the farm Waterkloof Nr 305, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7955	24
147 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 365 ('n gedeelte		

van Gedeelte 317) van die plaas Waterkloof No. 305, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Provinsie Noordwes.....	7955	25
--	------	----

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**

49	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 1892; 1387; 1092; 1384; 1475; 1336; 1325; 1351; 1334; 1239; 1348; 1236; 1213; 1237; 1776; 1417.....	7955	26
49	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Rustenburg Wysigingskema: 1892; 1387; 1092; 1384; 1475; 1336; 1325; 1351; 1334; 1239; 1348; 1236; 1213; 1237; 1776; 1417.....	7955	27
50	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Portion 1 of Erf 1786 and Erf 2523, Rustenburg Extension 5; Portion 2 of Erf 1173, Cashan; Erf 154, Safari Gardens Extension 1, Rustenburg; Portion 4 (a Portion of Portion 1) of Erf 1181, Rustenburg .....	7955	28
50	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1786 en Erf 2523, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 5; Portion 2 of Erf 1173, Cashan; Erf 154, Safari Tuine Uitbreiding 1, Rustenburg; Gedeelte 4 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 1181, Rustenburg..	7955	29
51	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Bushveld View Estate Extension 19 .....	7955	30
51	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Bushveld View Estate Uitbreiding 19.....	7955	33

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

232	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Portion 31 (a portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Waterval 306 .....	7955	36
232	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheer, 2015: Gedeelte 31 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 2) van die plaas Waterval 306 .....	7955	36
234	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Remaining Extent of Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province .....	7955	37
234	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie .....	7955	37
235	Tlokwe Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2015: Various Properties.....	7955	38
236	Tlokwe Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Erf 1199, Promosa .....	7955	39
237	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (16/2013): Erf 513, Orkney, Township Registration Division IP, North West Province, (the Property).....	7955	39
237	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik bestuur (SPLUMA) (16/2013): Erf 513, Orkney, Registrasie afdeling I.P, Noord-Wes Provinsie, (die Eiendom) .....	7955	40
238	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015.; Portion 37 of Erf 1946, Rustenburg Township, North West Province.....	7955	40
238	Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 37 van Erf 1946, Rustenburg Dorpsgebeid, Noordwes Provinsie.....	7955	41

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**

156	Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Remaining Extent of Erf 850, Potchefstroom, Registration Division I.Q., North West Province .....	7955	42
156	Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening 2015: Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 850, Potchefstroom, Registrasie Afdeling IQ, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	43
157	Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Portion 1 of Erf 849, Potchefstroom, Registration Division I.Q., North West Province .....	7955	44
157	Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening 2015: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 849, Potchefstroom, Registrasie Afdeling IQ, Noordwes Provinsie .....	7955	45
158	Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law. 2015: Portion 4 of Erf 376, Potchefstroom .....	7955	46
158	Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening, 2015: Gedeelte 4 van Erf 376, Potchefstroom.....	7955	47
159	Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018: Reviewed Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015.....	7955	48

# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2018** **NORTHWEST PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **20 December 2017**, Wednesday for the issue of Tuesday **02 January 2018**
- **02 January**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **09 January 2018**
- **09 January**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **16 January 2018**
- **16 January**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **23 January 2018**
- **23 January**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **30 January 2018**
- **30 January**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **06 February 2018**
- **06 February**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **13 February 2018**
- **13 February**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **20 February 2018**
- **20 February**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **27 February 2018**
- **27 February**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **06 March 2018**
- **06 March**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **13 March 2018**
- **13 March**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **20 March 2018**
- **19 March**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **27 March 2018**
- **23 March**, Friday for the issue of Tuesday **03 April 2018**
- **03 April**, Friday for the issue of Tuesday **10 April 2018**
- **10 April**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **17 April 2018**
- **17 April**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **24 April 2018**
- **23 April**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **01 May 2018**
- **30 April**, Monday for the issue of Tuesday **08 May 2018**
- **08 May**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **15 May 2018**
- **15 May**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **22 May 2018**
- **22 May**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **29 May 2018**
- **29 May**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **05 June 2018**
- **05 June**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **12 June 2018**
- **12 June**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **19 June 2018**
- **19 June**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **26 June 2018**
- **26 June**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **03 July 2018**
- **03 July**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **10 July 2018**
- **10 July**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **17 July 2018**
- **17 July**, Tuesday for the issue of Tuesday **24 July 2018**
- **24 July**, Tuesday, for the issue Tuesday **31 July 2018**
- **31 July**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **07 August 2018**
- **06 August**, Monday, for the issue of Tuesday **14 August 2018**
- **14 August**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **21 August 2018**
- **21 August**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **28 August 2018**
- **28 August**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **04 September 2018**
- **04 September**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **11 September 2018**
- **11 September**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **18 September 2018**
- **17 September**, Monday, for the issue of Tuesday **25 September 2018**
- **25 September**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **02 October 2018**
- **02 October**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **09 October 2018**
- **09 October**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **16 October 2018**
- **16 October**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **23 October 2018**
- **23 October**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **30 October 2018**
- **30 October**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **06 November 2018**
- **06 November**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **13 November 2018**
- **13 November**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **20 November 2018**
- **20 November**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **27 November 2018**
- **27 November**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **04 December 2018**
- **04 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **11 December 2018**
- **10 December**, Monday, for the issue of Tuesday **18 December 2018**
- **18 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Tuesday **25 December 2018**



# LIST OF TARIFF RATES

## FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by “walk-in” customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All “walk-in” customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the e*Gazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.



**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

---

## NOTICE 136 OF 2018

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 86(2) OF THE MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, AS PER PERI URBAN AREAS TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1975 – AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. 2235**

We, Lombard Du Preez Professionele Landmeters (Pty) Ltd (Reg Nr: 96/01771/07), being the authorized agent of the owner of **THE REMAINDER OF HOLDING 2 ANA AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS, North West Province** hereby give notice in terms of Clause 86(2) of Madibeng Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the Madibeng Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated approximately 1,6km South of the N4 Bakwena Platinum Highway, South West of the R511 between Brits and Hartbeespoort, from "Agricultural" to "Institutional", with a maximum coverage of 30%, maximum Floor Area Ratio of 0,4 and a maximum height of 2 storeys. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from 13 November 2018 the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to the Municipality at: **Room 223, second floor, Madibeng Municipal Office, 52 Van Velden Street, Brits**. Full particulars and plans of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the above offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette or Local Newspaper. Closing date for any objections: **13 December 2018**. Address of agent: LOMBARD DU PREEZ Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk, **P. O. Box 798, Brits, 0250 (76 Van Velden Street) Tel. (012) 252 5959**. Dates on which notice will be published: 13 November 2018 and 20 November 2018.

13-20

## KENNISGEWING 136 VAN 2018

**KENNIS INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 86(2) VAN DIE MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE SOOS PER BUITESTEDELIKE GEBIEDE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1975 – WYSIGINGSKEMA NO. 2235**

Ons, Lombard Du Preez Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk (Reg Nr: 96/01771/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **DIE RESTANT VAN HOEWE 2 ANA LANDBOUHOEWES, Noord-Wes Provinsie**, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule, 86(2) van die Madibeng Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruikregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë ongeveer 1,6km Suid van die N4 Bakwena Platinum Hoofweg, Suid-Wes van die R511 tussen Brits en Hartbeespoort, vanaf "Landbou" na "Inrigting", met 'n maksimum dekking van 30%, maksimum vloerruimteverhouding van 0,4 en 'n maksimum hoogte van 2 verdiepings. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor, asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 13 November 2018, die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die **Munisipaliteit: Kamer 223, tweede vloer, Madibeng Munisipale kantoor, 52 Van Velden Straat, Brits**. Besonderhede en planne van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by bogenoemde kantoor, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die eerste verskyning van kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette of plaaslike koerant. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **13 Desember 2018**. Adres van agent: **LOMBARD DU PREEZ Professionele Landmeters (Edms) Bpk, Posbus 798, Brits, 0250 (76 Van Veldenstraat 30). Tel. (012) 252 5959**. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 13 November 2018 en 20 November 2018.

13-20

**NOTICE 138 OF 2018****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION AND REZONING: PORTION 765 (A PORTION OF PORTION 693) OF THE FARM ELANDSHEUVEL NO. 402-I.P., IN TERMS OF SECTION 94 OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL BY-LAW ON SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2016, READ TOGETHER WITH SPLUMA, 2013 (ACT No. 16 OF 2013), CITY OF MATLOSANA – AMENDMENT SCHEME 1145**

I, Johannes Gerhardus Benadé (ID No: 621015 5064 08 1), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07) being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 765 (a portion of Portion 693) of the farm Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P., hereby gives notice in terms of Section 94 of the City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013) and with Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied in terms of Sections 62(1) and 67(2) of the City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016 to the City of Matlosana for the amendment of the Klerksdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of a portion of Portion 765 (a portion of Portion 693) of the farm Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P., situated at Savannah Country & Wild Estate, within the northern portion of Wilkoppies, from "Agricultural" to "Special", for the purposes of erecting a storage shed. The intention is further to subdivide the concerned property into two (2) portions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Records Section of the City of Matlosana, Basement Floor, Klerksdorp Civic Centre, corner of Bram Fischer- and O.R. Tambo Street, Klerksdorp, for the period of 30 days from 13 November 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application, together with the reasons therefore, must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if the objector is unable to write, to the authorized agent and the Municipal Manager at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 99, Klerksdorp, 2570, within a period of 30 days from 13 November 2018. The closing date for submission of comments, objections or representations is 13 December 2018. Any person who cannot write may during office hours visit the City of Matlosana, where a named staff member of the City of Matlosana (Mr. Danny Selemoseng 018-487 8300) will assist those persons by transcribing their comments, objections or representations.

**Address of authorised agent: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD (2002/017393/07), UNIT 35 CORPUS NOVEM OFFICE PARK, 35 DR. YUSUF DADOO AVENUE, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, P.O. BOX 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: 018-468 6366, e-mail: [johannes@maxim.co.za](mailto:johannes@maxim.co.za) (2/1809)**

13-20

**KENNISGEWING 138 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING EN HERSONERING: GEDEELTE 765, ('N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 693) VAN DIE PLAAS ELANDSHEUVEL NO. 402-I.P., IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 94 VAN DIE "CITY OF MATLOSANA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL BY-LAW ON SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2016", SAAMGELEES MET "SPLUMA, 2013 (ACT NO. 16 OF 2013)", STAD VAN MATLOSANA – WYSIGINGSKEMA 1145**

Ek, Johannes Gerhardus Benadé (ID Nr: 621015 5064 08 1), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07) synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 765 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 693) van die plaas Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P., gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 94 van die "City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016", saamgelees met die "Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)", en met Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ons in terme van Artikels 62(1) en 67(2) van die "City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016", by die Stad van Matlosana aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die "Klerksdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2005", deur die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Gedeelte 765 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 693) van die plaas Elandsheuvel No. 402-I.P., geleë te Savannah Country & Wild Estate, in die noordelike gedeelte van Wilkoppies, vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal", vir die doeleindes van die oprigting van 'n stoor. Daar word ook beoog om die eiendom in twee (2) gedeeltes te verdeel.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Rekords Afdeling van die Stad van Matlosana, Kelder Verdieping, Burgersentrum, Klerksdorp, hoek van Bram Fischer- en OR Tambostraat, Klerksdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 13 November 2018.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek, saam met die redes daarvoor, moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 13 November 2018 skriftelik, of mondelings indien die beswaarmaker nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die gemagtigde agent en die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 99, Klerksdorp, 2570 ingedien of gerig word. Die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van kommentaar, beswaar of vertoë is 13 Desember 2018. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie mag gedurende kantoor ure die Stad van Matlosana besoek, waar 'n aangewese amptenaar van die Stad van Matlosana (Mnr. Danny Selemoseng 018-487 8300) daardie persone sal assisteer deur die kommentaar, beswaar of vertoë te transkribeer.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (EDMS) BPK (2002/017393/07), EENHEID 35 CORPUS NOVEM KANTOOR PARK, DR. YUSUF DADOOLAAN 35, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, POSBUS 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: (018) 468-6366, e-pos: [johannes@maxim.co.za](mailto:johannes@maxim.co.za) (2/1809)**

13-20



**NOTICE 139 OF 2018**

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (EDMS) BPK (2002/017393/07), EENHEID 35 CORPUS NOVEM KANTOOR PARK, DR. YUSUF DADOOLAAN 35, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, POSBUS 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: (018) 468-6366, e-pos: [johannes@maxim.co.za](mailto:johannes@maxim.co.za) (2/1820)**

13-20

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE VENTERSDORP LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2007, IN TERMS OF SECTION 92 OF THE VENTERSDORP MUNICIPAL BY-LAW ON SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2016, READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT NO. 16 OF 2013): AMENDMENT SCHEME 48**

I, Johannes Gerhardus Benadé (ID No: 621015 5064 08 1), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owners of Portion 18 of Erf 424, Ventersdorp, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 92 of the Ventersdorp Municipal By-law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) and with Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied in terms of Section 62(1) of the Ventersdorp Municipal By-law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016, to the J B Marks Local Municipality for the amendment of the Ventersdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2007, as amended, by the rezoning of Portion 18 of Erf 424, Ventersdorp, situated North of Van Riebeeck Street, between Voortrekker- and Visser Street, within the central portion of Ventersdorp, from "Municipal" to "Business 1", in order to utilize the property for the purposes of erecting shops.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Municipal Offices, Van Tonder Crescent, Ventersdorp, for a period of 30 days from 13 November 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if the objector is unable to write, together with the reasons therefore, to the authorized agent and the Municipal Manager at the above address or posted to Private Bag X 1010, Ventersdorp, 2710 within a period of 30 days from 13 November 2018. The closing date for submission of comments, objections or representations is 13 December 2018. Any person who cannot write may during office hours visit the J B Marks Local Municipality, where Mr. Wynand Marx (018-264 8500) will assist those persons by transcribing their comments, objections or representations.

**Address of authorised agent: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD (2002/017393/07), UNIT 35 CORPUS NOVEM OFFICE PARK, 35 DR. YUSUF DADOO AVENUE, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, P.O. BOX 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: 018-468 6366, e-mail: [johannes@maxim.co.za](mailto:johannes@maxim.co.za) (2/1820)**

13-20

**KENNISGEWING 139 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE "VENTERSDORP LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2007", IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 92 VAN DIE "VENTERSDORP MUNICIPAL BY-LAW ON SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2016", SAAMGELEES MET DIE "SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013" (WET NO. 16 VAN 2013): WYSIGINGSKEMA 48**

Ek, Johannes Gerhardus Benadé (ID Nr: 621015 5064 08 1), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07) synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Gedeelte 18 van Erf 424, Ventersdorp, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 92 van die "Ventersdorp Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016", saamgelees met die "Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013" (Wet No. 16 van 2013) en met Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ons in terme van Artikel 62(1) van die "Ventersdorp Municipal By-Law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2016" by die J B Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die "Ventersdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2007", soos gewysig, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 18 van Erf 424, Ventersdorp, geleë Noord van Van Riebeeckstraat, tussen Voortrekker- en Visserstraat, in die sentrale gedeelte van Ventersdorp, vanaf "Munisipaal" na "Besigheid 1", om die eiendom vir die doeleindes van die oprigting van winkels te gebruik.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantore, Van Tondersingel, Ventersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 13 November 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 13 November 2018 skriftelik, of mondelings indien die beswaarmaker nie kan skryf nie, tesame met die redes daarvoor, by of tot die gemagtigde agent en die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 1010, Ventersdorp, 2710 ingedien of gerig word. Die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van kommentaar, beswaar of verhoë is 13 Desember 2018. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie mag gedurende kantoor ure die J B Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit besoek, waar Mnr. Wynand Marx (018-264 8500) daardie persone sal assisteer deur die kommentaar, beswaar of verhoë te transkribeer.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: MAXIM PLANNING SOLUTIONS (EDMS) BPK (2002/017393/07), EENHEID 35 CORPUS NOVEM KANTOOR PARK, DR. YUSUF DADOOLAAN 35, WILKOPPIES, KLERKSDORP, 2571, POSBUS 6848, FLAMWOOD, 2572, TEL: (018) 468-6366, e-pos: [johannes@maxim.co.za](mailto:johannes@maxim.co.za) (2/1820)**

13-20

**NOTICE 140 OF 2018****NOTIFICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE  
"DRAFT" MADIBENG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Town and Regional Planners CC), being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 101 (a portion of Portion 97) of the farm Harmonie 486-JQ (formerly known as Portion 4 of Holding 99 Melodie AH), located in the north-western corner of the intersection between the R511-route (Beethoven Road) and Kleinste Road (Ifafi – La Camargue Road), hereby give notice that I have applied to the Madibeng Local Municipality, in terms of Section 56 of the "draft" Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land-use Management By-law, 2016 (published in the North West Provincial Gazette on 21 March 2017), to amend the Hartbeespoort Town-planning Scheme (1993) through the rezoning of the said property to "Special" for service industry.

Details of the Self-Explanatory Application (memorandum and proposed annexure) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Center, 53 Van Velden Street, Brits, for a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the Applications must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 106, Brits, 0250, within a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. The objections or representations must clearly indicate the writer's interests. The contact details (e.g. E-mail address and telephone number / mobile number) of the author must also be clearly indicated.

**Closing date for any objections and / or representations:** 14 December 2018

**Address of authorized agent:** Platinum Town and Regional Planners, PO Box 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telephone Numbers: 072 184 9621 or 083 226 1316

**Dates on which notices will be published:** 13 and 20 November 2018 (North West Provincial Gazette); 15 and 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**KENNISGEWING 140 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE  
"KONSEP" MADIBENG RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSWET, 2016**

Ek, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Stads - en Streekbeplanners BK), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 101 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) van die plaas Harmonie 486-JQ (voorheen bekend as Gedeelte 4 van Hoewe 99 Melodie AH), geleë in die noordwestelike hoek van die kruising tussen die R511-roete (Beethovenweg) en Kleinsteweg (Ifafi - La Camargueweg), gee hiermee kennis dat ek by die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het ingevolge Artikel 56 van die "konsep" Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuurswet, 2016 (gepubliseer in die Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant op 21 Maart 2017), om die Hartbeespoort Dorpsbeplanningskema (1993) te wysig deur die hersonering van genoemde eiendom na "Spesiaal" vir diensnywerhede.

Besonderhede van die selfverduidelikende Aansoek (memorandum en voorgestelde bylae) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Van Veldenstraat 53, Brits, vir 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die Aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 106, Brits, 0250, ingedien of gerig word. Die besware of vertoë moet die skrywer se belange duidelik aandui. Die kontakbesonderhede (bv. E-posadres en telefoonnommer / selfoonnommer) van die skrywer moet ook duidelik aangedui word.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of vertoë:** 14 Desember 2018

**Adres van gemagtigde agent:** Platinum Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telefoonnommers: 072 184 9621 of 083 226 1316

**Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word:** 13 en 20 November 2018 (Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant); 15 en 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**NOTICE 141 OF 2018****NOTIFICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 65 AND SECTION 56 OF THE  
"DRAFT" MADIBENG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Town and Regional Planners CC), being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 1 and the Remaining Extent of Erf 508 Schoemansville Extension and Erf 509 Schoemansville Extension, located at the south-eastern corner of Scott Street and Baldwin Street, hereby give notice in terms of the "draft" Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land-use Management By-law, 2016 (published in the North West Provincial Gazette on 21 March 2017), that I have submitted to the Madibeng Local Municipality the following Applications:

- An Application in terms of Section 65 of the said By-law to consolidate Portion 1 and the Remainder of Erf 508 Schoemansville Extension and Erf 509 Schoemansville Extension. The new consolidated erf will be known as Erf 1567 Schoemansville Extension; and
- An Application in terms of Section 56 of the said By-law to amend the Hartbeespoort Town-planning Scheme (1993) through the rezoning of the new consolidated Erf 1567 Schoemansville Extension to "Special" for dwelling units (attached or detached) and offices.

Details of the Self-Explanatory Applications (memoranda and proposed annexures) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Center, 53 Van Velden Street, Brits, for a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the Applications must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 106, Brits, 0250, within a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. The objections or representations must clearly indicate the writer's interests. The contact details (e.g. E-mail address and telephone number / mobile number) of the author must also be clearly indicated.

**Closing date for any objections and / or representations:** 14 December 2018

**Address of authorized agent:** Platinum Town and Regional Planners, PO Box 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telephone Numbers: 072 184 9621 or 083 226 1316

**Dates on which notices will be published:** 13 and 20 November 2018 (North West Provincial Gazette); 15 and 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**KENNISGEWING 141 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 65 EN ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE  
"KONSEP" MADIBENG RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSBYWET, 2016**

Ek, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 en die Restant van Erf 508 Schoemansville Uitbreiding en Erf 509 Schoemansville Uitbreiding, geleë in die suidoostelike hoek van Scottstraat en Baldwinstraat, gee hiermee ingevolge die "konsep" Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuursbywet, 2016 (gepubliseer in die Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant op 21 Maart 2017) kennis dat ek by die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit die volgende Aansoeke ingedien het:

- 'n Aansoek ingevolge Artikel 65 van die gemelde Bywet om Gedeelte 1 en die Restant van Erf 508 Schoemansville Uitbreiding en Erf 509 Schoemansville Uitbreiding te konsolideer. Die nuwe gekonsolideerde Erf sal bekend staan as Erf 1567 Schoemansville Uitbreiding; en
- 'n Aansoek ingevolge Artikel 56 van die gemelde Bywet om die Hartbeespoort Dorpsbeplanningskema (1993) te wysig deur die hersonering van die nuwe gekonsolideerde Erf 1567 Schoemansville Uitbreiding na "Spesiaal" vir wooneenhede (aaneengeskakel of lostaande) en kantore.

Besonderhede van die selfverduidelikende Aansoeke (memoranda en voorgestelde bylaes) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Van Veldenstraat 53, Brits, vir 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die Aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 106, Brits, 0250, ingedien of gerig word. Die besware of vertoë moet die skrywer se belange duidelik aandui. Die kontakbesonderhede (bv. E-posadres en telefoonnommer / selfoonnommer) van die skrywer moet ook duidelik aangedui word.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of vertoë:** 14 Desember 2018

**Adres van gemagtigde agent:** Platinum Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telefoonnommers: 072 184 9621 of 083 226 1316

**Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word:** 13 en 20 November 2018 (Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant); 15 en 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**NOTICE 142 OF 2018****NOTIFICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE  
"DRAFT" MADIBENG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Town and Regional Planners CC), being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 98 (a portion of Portion 97) of the farm Harmonie 486-JQ (formerly known as Portion 1 of Holding 99 Melodie AH), located in the north-western corner of the intersection between the R511-route (Beethoven Road) and Kleinste Road (Ifafi – La Camargue Road), hereby give notice that I have applied to the Madibeng Local Municipality, in terms of Section 56 of the "draft" Madibeng Spatial Planning and Land-use Management By-law, 2016 (published in the North West Provincial Gazette on 21 March 2017), to amend the Hartbeespoort Town-planning Scheme (1993) through the rezoning of the said property to "Special" for a petroleum depot.

Details of the Self-Explanatory Application (memorandum and proposed annexure) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Center, 53 Van Velden Street, Brits, for a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the Applications must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 106, Brits, 0250, within a period of 32 days from 13 November 2018. The objections or representations must clearly indicate the writer's interests. The contact details (e.g. E-mail address and telephone number / mobile number) of the author must also be clearly indicated.

**Closing date for any objections and / or representations:** 14 December 2018

**Address of authorized agent:** Platinum Town and Regional Planners, PO Box 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telephone Numbers: 072 184 9621 or 083 226 1316

**Dates on which notices will be published:** 13 and 20 November 2018 (North West Provincial Gazette); 15 and 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**KENNISGEWING 142 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE  
"KONSEP" MADIBENG RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSWET, 2016**

Ek, Amund Paul Beneke (Platinum Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 98 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) van die plaas Harmonie 486-JQ (voorheen bekend as Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 99 Melodie AH), geleë in die noordwestelike hoek van die kruising tussen die R511-roete (Beethovenweg) en Kleinsteweg (Ifafi - La Camargueweg), gee hiermee kennis dat ek by die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het ingevolge Artikel 56 van die "konsep" Madibeng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuurswet, 2016 (gepubliseer in die Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant op 21 Maart 2017), om die Hartbeespoort Dorpsbeplanningskema (1993) te wysig deur die hersonering van genoemde eiendom na "Spesiaal" vir 'n petroleum depot.

Besonderhede van die selfverduidelikende Aansoek (memorandum en voorgestelde bylae) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Van Veldenstraat 53, Brits, vir 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die Aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van 32 dae vanaf 13 November 2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 106, Brits, 0250, ingedien of gerig word. Die besware of vertoë moet die skrywer se belange duidelik aandui. Die kontakbesonderhede (bv. E-posadres en telefoonnommer / selfoonnommer) van die skrywer moet ook duidelik aangedui word.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of vertoë:** 14 Desember 2018

**Adres van gemagtigde agent:** Platinum Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 1194, Hartbeespoort, 0216. Telefoonnommers: 072 184 9621 of 083 226 1316

**Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word:** 13 en 20 November 2018 (Noordwes Provinsiale Koerant); 15 en 22 November 2018 (Kormorant).

13-20

**NOTICE 143 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1851**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 13 (a portion of Portion 4) of the farm Bultfontein No. 259, Registration Division JQ, North West Province, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning, with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated approximately 3.9 km South-east of the town of Boschhoek and 2.5 km South of the Glencore Merafe Ferrochrome & Mining Smelters main complex from "Agricultural" to "Special" for Mining and Quarrying, as defined in Annexure 2164 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Portion 13 (a portion of Portion 4) of the farm Bultfontein No. 259, Registration Division JQ, North West Province could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The purpose of the application for rezoning is to procure land use rights for land on which mining rights have been granted, in order to accommodate the existing mining activities, as defined in Annexure 2164, with a maximum height restriction, a maximum F.A.R and a maximum coverage as determined by the Local Authority.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Rustenburg Local Municipality, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naudé Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if the objector is unable to write, to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1811)**

20-27



**KENNISGEWING 143 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1851**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID Nr: 571216 5113 08 0), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 13 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 4) van die plaas Bultfontein Nr. 259, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë ongeveer 3.9 km Suid-oos van die dorp Boschhoek en 2.5 km Suid vanaf die Glencore Merafe Ferrochrome & Mining Smelters se hoof kompleks, vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir Mynbou en Steengroef, soos omskryf in Bylae 2164 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Gedeelte 13 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 4) van die plaas Bultfontein Nr. 259, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die doel van die aansoek om hersonering is om grondgebruiksregte te bekom op grond waarop mynbouregte toegeken is, ten einde die bestaande mynbou aktiwiteite te akkommodeer, soos omskryf in Bylae 2164, met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking, 'n maksimum V.O.V en 'n maksimum dekking soos bepaal deur die Plaaslike Owerheid.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naudé Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018** skriftelik, of mondelings indien die beswaarmaker nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1811)**

20-27

**NOTICE 144 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 66 OF THE MAHIKENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING.**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 563, Mafikeng Extension 2, Registration Division J.O., North West Province (Title Deed T1365/2008) hereby gives notice in terms of Section 66 of the Mahikeng Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I have applied to the Mahikeng Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated at 49 Proctor Avenue, Mafikeng Extension 2, from "Residential 6" to "Business 1", as defined in the application. B) All properties situated adjacent to Erf 563, Mafikeng Extension 2, Registration Division J.O., North West Province, could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails that the existing attorney offices be legalised, as defined in the application, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, a maximum F.A.R of 0.30 and a maximum coverage of 45%.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Mahikeng Local Municipality, corner of University Drive and Hector Peterson Street, Mafikeng for the period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X63, Mmabatho, 2735 within a period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1828/R/L)**

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 144 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 66 VAN DIE MAHIKENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2018 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING.**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 563, Mafikeng Uitbreiding 2, Registrasie Afdeling J.O., Noordwes Provinsie (Title Akte T1365/2008) gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 66 van die Mahikeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2018 kennis dat ek by die Mahikeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Proctorlaan 49, Mafikeng Uitbreiding 2, vanaf "Residensiële 6" na "Besigheid 1", soos omskryf in die aansoek B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Erf 563, Mafikeng Uitbreiding 2, Registrasie Afdeling J.O., Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande prokureursfirma gewettig word, soos omskryf in die aansoek, met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking van twee (2) verdiepings, 'n maksimum V.O.V van 0.30 en 'n maksimum dekking van 45%.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Munisipale Bestuurder, Mahikeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, hoek van Universitylaan en Hector Petersonstraat, Mafikeng vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018** skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X63, Mmabatho, 2735 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1828/R/L)**

20-27

**NOTICE 145 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1853**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 138 (a portion of Portion 21) of the farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province and Portion 140 (a portion of Portion 11) of the farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning, with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the properties described above, situated adjacent to the Z546 road, directly North of the Boschhoek train station and approximately 1.0 km East of the town of Boschhoek from "Agricultural" and "Mining and Quarrying" to "Mining and Quarrying" including Smelting and Sintering, as defined in Annexure 2166 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Portion 138 (a portion of Portion 21) of the farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province and Portion 140 (a portion of Portion 11) of the farm Boschhoek No. 103, Registration Division JQ, North West Province could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The purpose of the application for rezoning is to procure land use rights for land on which mining rights have been granted, in order to accommodate the existing mining activities, as defined in Annexure 2166, with a maximum height restriction of 4 storeys, a maximum F.A.R of 0.25 and a maximum coverage of 30%.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Rustenburg Local Municipality, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naudé Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if the objector is unable to write, to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1812)**

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 145 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1853**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID Nr: 571216 5113 08 0), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 138 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 21) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie en Gedeelte 140 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 11) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë aangrensend aan die Z546 pad, direk Noord van die Boschhoek treinstasie en ongeveer 1.0 km Oos van die dorp Boschhoek vanaf "Landbou" en "Mynbou en Steengroef" na "Mynbou en Steengroef" insluitende Smelting en Sintering, soos omskryf in Bylae 2166 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Gedeelte 138 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 21) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie en Gedeelte 140 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 11) van die plaas Boschhoek Nr. 103, Registrasie Afdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die doel van die aansoek om hersonering is om grondgebruiksregte te bekom op grond waarop mynbouregte toegeken is, ten einde die bestaande mynbou aktiwiteite te akkommodeer, soos omskryf in Bylae 2166, met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking van 4 verdiepings, 'n maksimum V.O.V van 0.25 en 'n maksimum dekking van 30%.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naudé Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018** skriftelik, of mondelings indien die beswaarmaker nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1812)**

20-27

**NOTICE 146 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1921**

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID NO: 571216 5113 08 0), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as rezoning with the following proposals: A) The rezoning of the property described above, situated at 60 Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg, from "Residential 1" with a Special Consent for a Home Enterprise to "Industrial 1", as defined in Annexure 2222 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to Portion 2 (a portion of Portion 1) of Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province, could thereby be affected by the rezoning application. C) The rezoning entails that the existing flat remains on site and that the existing dwelling house be demolished and a new structure be erected for the purpose of a redistribution center as defined in Annexure 2222, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, a maximum F.A.R of 0.40 and a maximum coverage of 65%.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 30 days from **20 November 2018**.

**Address of authorised agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), @ Office Building, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, P.O. Box 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1832/R/L)**

20-27

**KENNISGEWING 146 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1921**

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID NR: 571216 5113 08 0), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Gedeelte 2 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van grondgebruiksregte ook bekend as hersonering met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Beyers Naude Rylaan 60, Rustenburg, vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n Spesiale Toestemming vir 'n Tuisbedryf na "Industrieel 1", soos omskryf in Bylae 2222 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiendomme geleë aanliggend tot Gedeelte 2 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 847, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noordwes Provinsie, kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die hersonering behels dat die bestaande woonstel behoue bly en die bestaande woonhuis gesloop word en 'n nuwe struktuur opgerig word vir die doeleindes van 'n herverspreidings sentrum, soos omskryf in Bylae 2222, met 'n maksimum hoogte beperking van twee (2) verdiepings, 'n maksimum V.O.V van 0.40 en 'n maksimum dekking van 65%.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naude Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf **20 November 2018** skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

**Adres van gemagtigde agent: Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), @ Office Gebou, Brinkstraat 67, Rustenburg, Posbus 21114, Proteapark, 0305, Tel: (014) 592-9489. (2/1832/R/L)**

20-27

## NOTICE 147 OF 2018

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AMENDMENT OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP

I, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), being the authorised agent of the owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 365 (a portion of Portion 317) of the farm Waterkloof Nr 305, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 100(a) read with Section 69(6)(a) and Section 96(3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application has been submitted to the Rustenburg Local Municipality to amend the initial application for the establishment of the township of Waterkloof East Extension 28, whereas the layout plan be amended due to the upgrading of the R24 Road and its final design that impacted on the approved layout plan.

Full particulars and plans (if any) of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, corner of Nelson Mandela- and Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg, for the period of 28 days from **20 November 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipality Manager at the above address or postal to him at P.O. Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 within a period of 28 days from **20 November 2018**.

## ANNEXURE

**Name of Township:** Waterkloof East Extension 28.

**Full name of applicant:** Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0) of the firm Maxim Planning Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2002/017393/07), on behalf of Gakona Properties 3 CC (Registration Number 2006/198400/23)

**Details of amendment:**

The layout plan has been amended due to the upgrading of the R24 road and its final design that impacted on the approved layout plan.

**Description of land on which township is established:** Remaining Extent of Portion 365 (a portion of Portion 317) of the farm Waterkloof Nr 305 Registration Division J.Q., North West Province.

**Situation of proposed township:** Located adjacent and to the east of the Rustenburg-Johannesburg Road (R24) (where the R24 intersects with Arnoldstad Road – Road 1641) approximately 3km to the south of the Waterfall Mall Shopping Centre.

20-27



## KENNISGEWING 147 VAN 2018

RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN WYSIGING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP

Ek, Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No: 571216 5113 08 0), van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 365 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 317) van die plaas Waterkloof No. 305, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Provinsie Noordwes gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 100(a) saamgelees met Artikel 69(6)(a) en Artikel 96 (3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat 'n aansoek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit ingedien is om die aanvanklike aansoek vir die stigting van die dorp Waterkloof East Uitbreiding 28 te wysig deur die uitlegplan van die dorp te wysig as gevolg van die opgradering van die R24 Pad en die finale ontwerp wat 'n impak gehad het op die goedgekeurde uitlegplan.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, hoek van Nelson Mandela- en Beyers Naude Rylaan, Rustenburg vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **20 November 2018**.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **20 November 2018** skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word.

## BYLAE

**Naam van dorp:** Waterkloof East Uitbreiding 28

**Volle naam van aansoeker:** Dawid Jacobus Bos (ID No. 571216 5113 08 0) van die firma Maxim Planning Solutions (Edms) Bpk (2002/017393/07), namens Gakona Properties 3 BK (Registrasienuommer 2006/198400/23)

**Besonderhede van wysiging:**

Die uitlegplan is verder gewysig as gevolg van die opgradering van die R24 Pad en die finale ontwerp van die pad wat n impak gehad het op die goedgekeurde uitlegplan.

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig is:** Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 365 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 317) van die Plaas Waterkloof No. 305, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Provinsie Noorwes.

**Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:** Geleë aangrensend aan en oos van die Rustenburg-Johannesburg-Pad (R24) (waar die R24 kruis met die Arnoldstad pad – Pad 1641) ongeveer 3km suid van die Waterfall Winkelsentrum.

20-27

# PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

## PROCLAMATION 49 OF 2018

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1)(V) OF RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015, RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME :1892; 1387;1092;1384;1475;1336;1325;1351;1334;1239;1348;1236;1213;1237;1776;1417

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 18(1)(v) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved Rezoning of the undermentioned properties from their present zonings to the new zonings, as indicated below each property, subject to certain conditions:

Amendment scheme	Description of Property	Resent Zoning	New Zoning
1892	Erf 2584 Cashan 28	Residential 1	Special for accommodation enterprise
1387	Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of Erf 556 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 with density of 60 dwelling unit per hectare
1092	Erf 3202 Tlhabane Unit 3	Residential 1	Residential 2
1384	Erf 2114 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including Residential Buildings
1475	Portion 2 of Erf 1192 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Special for Place of Instruction and Boarding School
1336	Erf 3118 Meriting Unit 3	Residential 1	Residential 2 including residential building restricted to 4 lettable rooms
1325	Erf 249 Meriting Extension 1	Residential 1	Residential 2 for purpose of Residential Buildings restricted to 4 lettable rooms and Tuck shop restricted to 13m2
1351	Remaining Extent of Erf 660 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Business 1
1334	Portion 3 of Erf 407 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including Residential Buildings
1239	Portion 5 of Erf 417 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including residential buildings restricted to 4 lettable rooms
1348	Portion 4 (Ptn of Ptn 1) of Erf 436 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including residential Buildings
1236	Portion 3 of Erf 404 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including Residential Buildings
1213	Remaining Extent of Portion 4 of Erf 609 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2
1237	Portion 6 of Erf 335 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including tuck shop restricted to 40m2
1776	Remaining Extent of Erf 584 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2
1417	Remaining Extent of Erf 420 Rustenburg	Residential 1	Residential 2 including Residential buildings

Land Use Scheme and the Scheme clause and annexures of these amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours. These amendments are known as Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 1387;1092;1384;1475;1336;1325;1351;1334;1239;1348;1236;1213;1237; 1776; 1417 shall come into operation on the date of the publication hereof.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: N. SITHOLE

**PROKLAMASIE 49 VAN 2018**

RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA: 1892; 1387;1092;1384;1475;1336;1325;1351;1334;1239;1348;1236;1213;1237;1776;1417

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordennansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, dat die Rustenburg Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Rustenburg Grondgebruiksbeheer Skema, 2005 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hieronder genome vanaf hulle huidige sonering na die nuwe sonering soos hieronder teenoor elke eiendom aangetoon, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes:

Wysiging Skema	Beskrywing van eiendom	Huidige sonering	Nuwe sonering
1892	Erf 2584 Cashan 28	Residentieel 1	Spesiaal vir Akkomodasie Enterprise
1387	Oorblywende Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 556 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 met digtheid van 60 eenhede per hektaar
1092	Erf 3202 Tlhabane Eenheid 3	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2
1384	Erf 2114 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue
1475	Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1192 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Spesiaal vir plek van onderrig en koshuis
1336	Erf 3118 Meriting Eenheid 3	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue beperk tot 4 verhuurbare kamers
1325	Erf 249 Meriting Uitbreiding 1	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 vir die doel van residentiele geboue beperk tot 4 verhuurbare kamers en snoep winkel beperk tot 13m2
1351	Oorblywende Restant van Erf 660 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Besigheid 1
1334	Gedeelte 3 van Erf 407 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue
1239	Gedeelte 5 van Erf 417 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue beperk tot 4 verhuurbare kamers
1348	Gedeelte 4( Ptn of Ptn 1) van Erf 436 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue
1236	Gedeelte 3 van Erf 404 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue
1213	Oorblywende Restant van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 609 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2
1237	Gedeelte 6 van Erf 335 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende snoep winkel beperk tot 40m2
1776	Oorblywende Restant van Erf 584 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2
1417	Oorblywende Restant van Erf 420 Rustenburg	Residentieel 1	Residentieel 2 insluitende residentiele geboue

Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules van die wysigingskema wou in bewaring gehou deur die Streekdirekteur Noordwes Provinsiale Administrasie, Privaatsak X1213, Potchefstroom, 2520 en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Kamer 702, Stadskantore, Beyers Naude Rylaa, Rustenburg en is te alle redelike tye ter insae beskikbaar. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Rustenburg Wysigingskema 1892; 1387;1092;1384;1475;1336;1325;1351;1334;1239;1348;1236;1213;1237, 1776; 1417 en sal in die werking tree op die datum van publikasie hiervan.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: N. SITHOLE

**PROCLAMATION 50 OF 2018****NOTICE OF AN APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1)(V) OF  
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015.****RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1823, 1824, 1825 and 1839**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 18(1)(v) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the applications for the amendment of the Rustenburg Land Use Scheme, 2005 being the rezoning of the under mentioned properties from their present zonings to the new zonings, as indicated below, subject to certain further conditions:

<b>Scheme number</b>	<b>Property description</b>	<b>Present Zoning</b>	<b>New Zoning</b>
1823	Portion 1 of Erf 1786 and Erf 2523, Rustenburg Extension 5	"Residential 1"	"Special" for purposes of an Accommodation Enterprise, subject to conditions as contained in Annexure 2137
1824	Portion 2 of Erf 1173, Cashan	"Residential 1"	"Residential 1" including a Guest House limited to 8 bedrooms, subject to conditions as contained in Annexure 2138
1825	Erf 154, Safari Gardens Extension 1, Rustenburg	"Residential 1"	"Residential 1" including a Guest House limited to 8 bedrooms subject to conditions as contained in Annexure 2139
1839	Portion 4 (a Portion of Portion 1) of Erf 1181, Rustenburg	"Residential 1"	"Business 1" subject to conditions as contained in Annexure 2153

Land Use Scheme and the scheme clauses and Annexures of these amendment schemes are filed with the Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours. These amendments are known as Rustenburg Amendment Scheme 1823, 1824, 1825 and 1839 **respectively** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER:** N. Sithole

**PROKLAMASIE 50 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N GOEDKEURING VAN 'N WYSIGINGSKEMA IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 18(1)(V) VAN  
DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK-  
BESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015. RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUSTENBURG  
WYSIGINGSKEMA 1823, 1824, 1825 EN 1839**

Hiermee word kennis gegee in terme van die bepalings van Artikel 18(1)(v) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015, dat die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Rustenburg Grondgebruikbestuur Skema, 2005, goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hieronder genoem vanaf hulle huidige sonering na die nuwe sonering soos hieronder teenoor die eiendom aangetoon, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes:

<b>Skema nommer</b>	<b>Grond-beskrywing</b>	<b>Huidige Sonering</b>	<b>Nuwe Sonering</b>
1823	Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1786 en Erf 2523, Rustenburg Uitbreiding 5	"Residensieël 1"	"Spesiaal" vir doeleindes van 'n Akkommodasie Onderneming, onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 2137
1824	Portion 2 of Erf 1173, Cashan	"Residensieël 1"	"Residensieël 1" insluitend 'n Gastehuis beperk tot 8 gastekamers, onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 2138
1825	Erf 154, Safari Tuine Uitbreiding 1, Rustenburg	"Residensieël 1"	"Residensieël 1" insluitend 'n Gastehuis beperk tot 8 gastekamers, onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 2139
1839	Gedeelte 4 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 1181, Rustenburg	"Residensieël 1"	"Besigheid 1" onderhewig aan voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae 2153

Grondgebruikskema en die skema klousules en Bylae van hierdie wysigingskemas is gestoor by die Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure. Hierdie wysigingskemas staan bekend as Rustenburg Wysigingskema 1823, 1824, 1825 en 1839 onderskeidelik en sal in werking tree op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing. **MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER:** N. Sithole

**PROCLAMATION 51 OF 2018****MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
PERI-URBAN AREAS TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1975  
AMENDMENT SCHEME 2223**

The Local Municipality of Madibeng hereby, in terms of the provisions of Section 125 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that it has approved an amendment scheme, being an amendment of the Peri-Urban Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1975, comprising the land included in the Bushveld View Estate Extension 19.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed at the offices of the Local Municipality of Madibeng, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

The amendment is known as the Peri-Urban Areas Amendment Scheme 2223 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**ME MANAKA**

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Municipal Offices, Van Velden Street, Brits

P.O Box 106

BRITS

0250

Notice no. 70/2018

Ref no. 13/1/6/1/21/20

=====

**MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
DECLARATION AS AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE EXTENSION 19**

**IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 103 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), THE MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HEREBY DECLARES BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE EXTENSION 19 TO BE AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS SET OUT IN THE SCHEDULE HERETO.**

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY WESTSIDE TRADING 240 (PTY) LTD REGISTRATION NUMBER 2004/023790/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE APPLICANT) IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III: PART C OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP TO BE KNOWN AS BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE EXTENSION 19 ON PORTION 330 (A PORTION OF PORTION 323) OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN NO 445-JQ.**

**1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT****1.1 Name**

The name of the township shall be Bushveld View Estate Extension 19.

**1.2 Design**

The township shall consist of erven, parks and streets as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 3579/2014.

**1.3 Access**

Access to the erven in the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Madibeng Local Municipality.



#### **1.4 Removal or replacement of Municipal services**

Should it become necessary to move or replace any existing municipal services as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

#### **1.5 Removal of litter**

The township owner shall at his own expense have all litter within the township area removed to the satisfaction of the Madibeng Local Municipality, when required to do so by the Municipality.

#### **1.6 Obligations in regard to essential services**

The Township owner shall within such a period as the local authority may determine, fulfil his obligations in respect of the provision of water, electricity and sanitary services and the installation of systems therefore, as previously agreed upon between the township owner and the local authority.

#### **1.7 Removal and/or replacement of Eskom power lines**

Should it become necessary to remove and/or replace any existing power lines of Eskom as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

#### **1.8 Removal and/or replacement of Telkom services**

Should it become necessary to remove and/or replace any existing TELKOM services as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

#### **1.9 Compliance with conditions imposed by North West Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment**

The townships owner shall at his own expense comply with all the conditions imposed by the North West Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, which has granted the applicant authorisation in terms of the provisions of the Environmental conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989) or the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) for the development of the township, including if applicable those by which exemption has been granted from compliance with regulations No 1182 and 1183 promulgated in terms of Sections 21, 22 and 26 of the Environmental Conservation Act, (Act 73 of 1989) or the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) and Regulations thereto, as the case may be, for the development of this township.

#### **1.10 Land to be transferred to the HOA**

- (i) The applicant shall properly and legally constitute a Home Owners Association prior to the transfer of any erf.
- (ii) The applicant shall construct access ways on Erf 634 and then transfer such erf and infrastructure to the Home Owners Association who shall be responsible for ongoing maintenance thereof.
- (iii) The Erf may not be transferred thereafter by the HOA, before the consent of the Local Authority is first obtained in writing

### **2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any, including the reservation of the rights to minerals.

### **3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

#### **3.1 THE ERVEN MENTIONED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION AS INDICATED, LAID DOWN BY THE MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986).**

##### **3.1.1 Erven 618 up to and including erf 633**

- (a) The erf shall be subject to a servitude, 2 m wide, for municipal services (water, sewer, electricity and storm-water) (hereinafter referred to as "the services"), in favour of the Madibeng Local Municipality, along any two boundaries, excepting a street boundary

and, in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes, 2 m wide, over the entrance portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may waive any such servitude.

- (b) No buildings or other structures may be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no trees with large roots may be planted within the area of such servitude or within a distance of 2 m from it.
- (c) The Madibeng Local Municipality shall be entitled to temporarily deposit on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude, any material it excavates during the laying, maintenance or removal of such services and other works which in its discretion it regards necessary, and furthermore the Municipality shall be entitled to reasonable access to the said property for the aforesaid purpose, subject to the provision that the Municipality shall make good any damage caused during the laying, maintenance or removal of such services and other works.

### **3.1.2 Erf 634**

- (a) The erf as indicated on the General Plan is subject to a servitude over its entire extent for right of way in favour of all the erven in the township.
- (b) The erf as indicated on the General Plan is subject to a servitude over its entire extent for municipal services in favour of all the erven in the township.

### **3.1.3 Erven 618 up to and including erf 633**

- (a) The erf is entitled to a servitude of right of way over Erf 634 for access purposes, as indicated on the General Plan.
- (b) The erf is entitled to a servitude for municipal services over Erf 634 in its entirety, as indicated on the General Plan.

## **3.2 CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN FAVOUR OF THIRD PARTIES TO BE REGISTERED/CREATED ON FIRST REGISTRATION OF THE ERVEN CONCERNED:**

### **NO ERF IN THE TOWNSHIP MAY BE TRANSFERRED UNLESS THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS AND SERVITUDES ARE REGISTERED:**

- 3.2.1 All the erven with the exception of Erf 634 will be subject to the following conditions in favour of the Home Owners Association to be created on transfer of the first erven to any purchaser:

Each and every owner of an erf in the township shall on transfer automatically become a member of the Home Owners Association established for the Bushveld View Estate Extension 19 development (hereinafter referred to as the "Association") and the township owner shall procure that each erf be made subject to the following conditions in favour of the Association:

- 3.2.1.1 Every owner of the erf or owner of any sub-divided portion of an erf or owner of any unit thereon, shall on transfer automatically become and shall remain a member of the Association and shall be subject to its Memorandum of Incorporation until he/she ceases to be an owner as aforesaid and the property may not be transferred without the consent in writing of the association.
- 3.2.1.2 "The erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the Association for sewerage and other engineering services, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for services, 1 metre wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the Association: Provided that the Association may dispense with any such servitude."
- 3.2.2 Erf 634 will be subject to the following condition and servitude in favour of the Home Owners Association to be created on transfer of the first erven to any purchaser:
  - 3.2.2.1 The Erf may not be transferred by the Home Owners Association, before the consent of the Local Authority is first obtained in writing

**PROKLAMASIE 51 VAN 2018****MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
BUITESTEDELIKE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1975  
WYSIGINGSKEMA 2223**

Die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Madibeng verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 125 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat dit 'n wysigings skema synde 'n wysiging van die Buitestedelike Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975, met betrekking tot die grond in die dorp Bushveld View Estate Uitbreiding 19, goedgekeur het.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou by die kantore van Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye.

Die wysigingskema staan bekend as die Buitestedelike Dorpsbeplanningskema 2223 en sal in werking tree vanaf die datum van hierdie kennisgewing.

**ME MANAKA****WAARNEMENDE MUNISPALE BESTUURDER: MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**

Munisipale kantore, Van Velden Straat, Brits

P.O Box 106

BRITS

0250

Kennisgewing no. 70/2018

Verwysing no. 13/1/6/1/21/20

=====

**MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
VERKLARING TOT 'N GOEDGEKEURDE DORP BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE UITBREIDING 19**

**INGEVLIGE ARTIKEL 103 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), VERKLAAR DIE MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT HIERMEE DIE DORP BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE UITBREIDING 19 TOT 'N GOEDGEKEURDE DORP ONDERWORPE AAN DIE VOORWAARDES UITEENGESIT IN DIE MEEGAANDE BYLAE.**

**BYLAE**

**VERKLARING VAN DIE VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR WESTSIDE TRADING 240 (PTY) LTD REGISTRASIE NOMMER 2004/023790/07 (HIERNA DIE AANSOEKER/DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVLIGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK IV VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG WAT BEKEND SAL STAAN AS BUSHVELD VIEW ESTATE UITBREIDING 19 OP GEDEELTE 330 (GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 323) VAN DIE PLAAS HARTEBEESTFONTEIN NO 445-JQ.**

**1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES****1.1 NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp sal Bushveld View Estate Uitbreiding 19 wees.

**1.2 UITLEG/ONTWERP**

Die dorp bestaan uit erwe, parke en paaie soos aangedui op Algemene Plan S.G. No. 3579/2014.

**1.3 TOEGANG**

Toegang tot die erwe in die dorp sal tot bevrediging van die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit voorsien word.

**1.4 VERWYDERING EN VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE**

Indien, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, dit nodig is om enige bestaande Munisipale dienste te verskuif of vervang, moet die koste daarvan deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

### 1.5 VERWYDERING VAN ROMMEL

Die dorpseienaar moet op eie koste alle rommel binne die dorpsgebied verwyder tot bevrediging van die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, wanneer dit deur die Munisipaliteit vereis word.

### 1.6 VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN NOODSAAKLIKE DIENSTE

Die dorpseienaar moet binne 'n vasgestelde tydperk, soos deur die plaaslike bestuur bepaal, sy verpligtinge ten opsigte van die voorsiening van water, elektrisiteit en sanitêre dienste en die installering van stelsels, soos voorheen ooreengekom tussen die dorpseienaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom.

### 1.7 VERWYDERING EN / OF VERVANGING VAN ESKOM KRAGLYNE

Indien dit nodig word om enige bestaande kraglyne van Eskom as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp te verwyder en / of te vervang, sal die koste daarvan deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

### 1.8 VERWYDERING EN / OF VERVANGING VAN TELKOM-DIENSTE

Indien dit nodig word om enige bestaande TELKOM-dienste te verwyder en / of te vervang as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, word die koste daarvan deur die dorpseienaar gedra.

### 1.9 VOLDOENING AAN DIE VOORWAARDES WAT DEUR DIE NOORDWES DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BEWARING EN OMGEWING GESTEL WORD

Die dorpseienaar sal op eie koste voldoen aan al die voorwaardes wat deur die Noordwes Departement van Landbou, Bewaring en Omgewing, wat die aansoeker magtiging verleen het ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Omgewingsbewaring, 1989 (Wet 73 van 1989) of die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) vir die ontwikkeling van die dorp, insluitende, indien van toepassing, diegene waarvolgens vrystelling verleen is van voldoening aan regulasies 1182 en 1183 afgekondig ingevolge Artikels 21, 22 en 26 van die Wet op Omgewingsbewaring (Wet 73 van 1989) of die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) en Regulasies daarvoor, na gelang van die geval, vir die ontwikkeling van hierdie dorp.

### 1.10 GROND WAT NA DIE HUISEIENAARSVERENIGING OORGEDRA MOET WORD

- (i) Die aansoeker moet behoorlik en wettiglik 'n Huseienaarsvereniging uitmaak voor die oordrag van enige erf.
- (ii) Die aansoeker moet toegangswyses op Erf 634 bou en dan sodanige erf en infrastruktuur na die Huseienaarsvereniging oordra wat verantwoordelik sal wees vir deurlopende instandhouding daarvan.
- (iii) Die Erf mag nie later deur die Huseienaarsvereniging oorgedra word alvorens toestemming van die Plaaslike Owerheid skriftelik verkry word nie.

## 2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en servitute, indien enige, insluitende die voorbehoud van die regte op minerale.

## 3. TITELVOORWAARDES

### 3.1 DIE ERWE SOOS HIERONDER GENOEM, IS ONDERWORPE AAN DIE VOORWAARDES SOOS AANGEDUI, NEERGELE DEUR DIE MADIBENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986).

#### 3.1.1 Erwe 618 tot en met erf 633

- (a) Die erf sal onderworpe wees aan 'n servituut 2 m breed vir munisipale dienste (water, riool, elektrisiteit en stormwater) (hierna "die dienste" genoem) ten gunste van die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n bykomende servituut vir munisipale doeleindes, 2 m breed, oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer dit deur die plaaslike bestuur verlang word: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike magtiging mag sodanige servituut afwys.

- (b) Geen geboue of ander strukture mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 'n afstand van 2 m daarvan geplant word nie.
- (c) Die Madibeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit is geregtig om tydelik op die grond te deponeer aangrensend aan die voornoemde serwituut, enige materiaal wat dit uitgrawe tydens die aanleg, instandhouding of verwydering van sodanige dienste en ander werke wat na goeë dunnke dit nodig ag en verder is die Munisipaliteit geregtig op redelike toegang tot genoemde eiendom vir voormelde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die Munisipaliteit enige skade wat tydens die aanleg, instandhouding of verwydering van sodanige dienste en ander werke veroorsaak word, sal vergoed.

### 3.1.2 Erf 634

- (a) Die erf soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut oor sy geheel vir reg van weg ten gunste van al die erwe in die dorp.
- (b) Die erf soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut oor sy volle omvang vir munisipale dienste ten gunste van al die erwe in die dorp.

### 3.1.3 Erwe 618 tot en met erf 633

- (a) Die erf is geregtig op 'n serwituut van reg van weg oor Erf 634 vir toegangsdoeleindes, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.
- (b) Die erf is geregtig op 'n serwituut vir munisipale dienste oor Erf 634 in sy geheel, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

## 3.2 TITELVOORWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN DERDE PARTYE WAT GEREГИSTREER MOET WORD OP EERSTE REGISTRASIE VAN DIE ERWE:

### GEEN ERF IN DIE DORP MAG OORGEDRA WORD TENSY DIE VOLGENDE VEREISTE NAGEKOM IS NIE EN DIE VOLGENDE VOORWAARDES EN SERWITUTE GEREГИSTREER WORD:

- 3.2.1 Al die erwe met die uitsondering van Erf 634 sal onderworpe wees aan die volgende voorwaardes ten gunste van die Huiseienaarsvereniging wat geskep sal word by die oordrag van die eerste erwe aan enige koper:

Elke eienaar van 'n erf in die dorp sal outomaties 'n lid van die Huiseienaarsvereniging vir die Bushveld View Estate Uitbreiding 19 ontwikkeling (hierna die "Vereniging" genoem) word en die dorpseienaar sal toesien dat elke erf onderworpe gemaak word aan die volgende voorwaardes ten gunste van die Vereniging:

- 3.2.1.1 Elke eienaar van die erf of eienaar van enige onderverdeelde gedeelte van 'n erf of eienaar van enige eenheid daarop, word outomaties by die oordrag en bly 'n lid van die Vereniging en sal onderworpe wees aan die Memorandum van Inkorporasie totdat hy / sy ophou om 'n eienaar soos voormeld te wees en die eiendom mag nie oorgedra word sonder skriftelike toestemming van die vereniging nie.
- 3.2.1.2 "Die erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed ten gunste van die Vereniging vir riool- en ander ingenieursdienste langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir dienste, 1 meter breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer vereis deur die Vereniging: Met dien verstande dat die Vereniging van so 'n serwituut mag afsien."

- 3.2.2 Erf 634 sal onderworpe wees aan die volgende voorwaarde en serwituut ten gunste van die Huiseienaarsvereniging wat geskep sal word op die oordrag van die eerste erwe aan enige koper:

- 3.2.2.1 Die Erf mag nie deur die Huiseienaarsvereniging oorgedra word alvorens die toestemming van die Plaaslike Owerheid skriftelik verkry word nie.

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

### PROVINCIAL NOTICE 232 OF 2018

#### NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 2004

The firm NE Town Planning CC (Registration Number 2008/249644/23, being the authorised agent of the owner of **Portion 31 (a portion of portion 2) of the Farm Waterval 306, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province**, hereby give notice, in terms of section 18(1)(d) and in terms of section 18(15)(a)(iii) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that we have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of a portion of the property described above, situated approximately 3km south of the Rustenburg CBD and 1,5 km east of the R24 and R104 intersection in the Waterval Area, from "Agricultural" to "Special" for transport uses as defined in Annexure 2006 to the Scheme. This application contains the following proposals: A) that a portion of the property may be used for transport uses. B) The adjacent properties as well as others in the area, could possibly be affected by the rezoning. C) The rezoning from "Agricultural" to "Special" for transport uses entails that the land and new buildings that might be erected can used for the proposed uses as mentioned, the above mentioned property is currently a total of 9.7556 hectares in extent and it is the intention to subdivide the property into two portions of 7.9071 hectares and 1.8485 hectares respectively and notarial tie the latter to Erf 406 Waterval East Extension 56. Annexure 2006 contains the following development parameters: max Height: 2 Storeys, Max Coverage: 65% and Max F.A.R: 0.4 Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: **Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300**. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen. Closing date for any objections: **13 December 2018**. Address of \*owner/ applicant: NE Town Planning CC, **155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300**; Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: **13 and 20 November 2018**.

13–20

### PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 232 VAN 2018

#### KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18 (1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2015 VIR VERANDERING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKREGTE BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 2004

Die firma NE Town Planning CC (Registrasienommer 2008/249644/23, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 31 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 2) van die Plaas Waterval 306, Registrasieafdeling JQ, Noordwes Provinsie**, gee hiermee kennis, ingevolge artikel 18 (1) (d) en ingevolge artikel 18 (15) (a) (iii) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheer, 2015, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir 'n verandering van grondgebruiksregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë ongeveer 3km suidoos vanaf Rustenburg SSK, 1,5 km oos van die R24 en 104 intersekse in die Waterval Area, vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir vervoer doeleindes soos omskryf in bylae 2006 tot die Skema. Hierdie aansoek behels A) dat 'n gedeelte van die eiendom vir vervoer doeleindes gebruik mag word. B) Die aangrensende eiendomme sowel as ander in die omgewing kan moontlik hierdeur geraak word. C) Die hersonering vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir vervoer doeleindes behels dat grond, en nuwe geboue gebou en gebruik sal word vir die voorgestelde doel. Bogenoemde eiendom is tans 'n totaal van 9,7556 hektaar groot en dit is die bedoeling om die eiendom in twee gedeeltes te deel, onderskeidelik 7.9071 hektaar en 1.8485 hektaar en laasgenoemde te hersoneer en notarieel te verbind met Erf 406 Waterval East Uitbreiding 56. Bylae 2006 bevat die volgende ontwikkelingsparameters: Maksimum Hoogte: 2 verdiepings, Maksimum Dekking: 65% en Maks. VOV: 0.4. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300. Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **13 Desember 2018**. Adres van applikant: 155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300; Telefoon nr: 014 592 2777. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: **13 en 20 November 2018**.

13–20



## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 234 OF 2018

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS A REZONING, AMENDMENT SCHEME 1915**

The firm NE Town Planning CC (Reg Nr: 2008/2492644/23), being the authorised agent of the owners of **The Remaining Extent of Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registration Division J.Q., North West Province** hereby give notice in terms of Section 18(1) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 that we have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property described above, situated at 43 Von Wielligh Street, Rustenburg, from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" as defined in Annexure 2216 to the Scheme. The application contains the following proposals: A) that the property may be used for all land uses in terms of the "Business 1" zoning. B) The adjacent properties as well as others in the area, could possibly be affected by the rezoning. C) The rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" entails that the existing buildings will be converted and used for business purposes. Annexure 2216 contains the following development parameters: max Height: 2 Storeys, Max Coverage: 65% and Max F.A.R: 0.4. Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at: **Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, cnr. Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drives, Rustenburg, or to PO Box 16, Rustenburg 0300**. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen and/or Site Notice. Closing date for any objections : **13 Desember 2018**. Address of applicant: NE Town Planning CC, **155 Kock Street, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 or P.O. Box 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300**; Telephone No: 014 592 2777. Dates on which notice will be published: **13 and 20 November 2018**

13-20

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 234 VAN 2018

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18 (1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING. RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1915**

Die firma NE Town Planning BK, (Reg. Nr. 2008/249644/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 1151, Rustenburg, Registrasie Afdeling J.Q., Noord-Wes Provinsie**, gee hiermee ingevolge, Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 kennis dat ons by Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruikregte, ook bekend as die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Von Wielligh Straat 43, Rustenburg, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 1" soos omskryf in Bylae 2216 tot die Skema. Hierdie aansoek behels A) dat die eiendom gebruik mag word vir alle gebruike in terme van die "Besigheid 1" sonering. B) Al die aangrensende eiendomme asook ander in die omgewing kan moontlik deur die hersonering geraak word. C) Die hersonering van "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 1" behels dat die bestaande geboue omgeskakel en gebruik sal word vir besigheidsdoeleindes. Bylae 2216 bevat die volgende ontwikkelingsparameters: Maks Hoogte: 2 Verdiepings, Maks dekking: 65% en Maks VOV: 0.4. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, kan gebring word binne 'n tydperk van 30 vanaf die eerste datum waarop die kennisgewing verskyn het na die **Munisipaliteit: Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House**, h.v. Nelson Mandela en Beyers Naude Rylane, Rustenburg, of na Posbus 16, Rustenburg 0300. Besonderhede en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen en/of terrein kennisgewing. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **13 Desember 2018**. Adres van applikant: **155 Kockstraat, Suite 204, De Dak, Rustenburg 0299 of NE Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 5717, RUSTENBURG, 0300**; Telefoon nr: **014 592 2777**. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: **13 and 20 November 2018**.

13-20

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 235 OF 2018****JB MARKS PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****TLOKWE AMENDMENT SCHEMES 2069, 2108, 2123, 2128, 2182, 2185, 2191, 2239, 2242, 2260 AND 2262**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 62 (2) of the Tlokwe Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2015, that the Tlokwe City Council has approved the amendment of the Tlokwe Town Planning Scheme, 2015, by the rezoning of the under-mentioned properties from their present zonings to the new zonings, as indicated below next to each property, subject to certain conditions:

<b>Amendment Scheme</b>	<b>Description of property</b>	<b>Present zoning</b>	<b>New zoning</b>
2069	Remainder of Erf 959, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1"	"Special" with Annexure 1683
2108	Erf 27 and Portion 5 of Erf 436, Dassierand	"Residential 1"	"Residential 3" with Annexure 1663
2123	Portion 1 of Erf 2893, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1"	"Residential 3" with Annexure 1674
2128	Remainder of Portion 3 of Erf 376, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1"	"Business 4" with Annexure 1678
2182	Erven 17007, 17008, 17015, 17016, 17055, 17056, 17066, 17067, 17068, 17069, 17078 and 17079, Ikageng Extension 11	"Residential 1"	"Residential 3" with Annexure 1719
2185	Portion 6 of Erf 2651, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1" with Annexure 561	"Residential 4"
2191	Remainder of Portion 2 of Erf 368, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1"	"Business 3" with Annexure 1726
2239	Portion 1 of Erf 834, Potchefstroom	"Office"	"Business 3"
2242	Erven 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926, Baillie Park Extension 47	"Residential 1"	"Residential 2"
2260	Portion 2 of Erf 1176, Potchefstroom	"Residential 1"	"Residential 3"
2262	Erf 261, Van der Hoffpark Extension 4	"Residential 1"	"Residential 3" with Annexure 1765

Annexure 561 is hereby repealed.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Municipal Manager, Dan Tloome Complex, corner of Sol Plaatje Avenue and Wolmarans Street, (PO Box 113), Potchefstroom, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

These amendments are respectively known as Tlokwe Amendment Schemes 2069, 2108, 2123, 2128, 2182, 2185, 2191, 2239, 2242, 2260 and 2262 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Notice 138/2018

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 236 OF 2018****JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****TLOKWE AMENDMENT SCHEME 2204****AMENDMENT OF THE TLOKWE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2015 AND THE SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITION/S**

It is hereby notified in terms of Sections 62(2) and 63(1) of the Tlokwe Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015, that the JB Marks Local Municipality has approved the simultaneous removal of restrictive conditions B(a) to B(o) in Title Deed T76155/1989 and the amendment of the Tlokwe Town Planning Scheme, 2015, by the rezoning of the under-mentioned property from the present zoning to the new zoning, as indicated below next to the property, subject to certain conditions:

<b>Amendment Scheme</b>	<b>Description of property</b>	<b>Present zoning</b>	<b>New zoning</b>
2204	Erf 1199, Promosa	"Industrial"	"Residential 3" with Annexure 1738

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme/s are filed with the Municipal Manager, Dan Tloome Complex, corner of Sol Plaatjie Avenue and Wolmarans Street, (PO Box 113), Potchefstroom, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tlokwe Amendment Scheme 2204 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Notice 139/2018

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 237 OF 2018**

**NOTICE TO ADJACENT OWNERS AND AFFECTED PARTIES, RELATING TO A LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 41(2)(d) AND (e) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA), 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013), READ WITH SECTIONS 62(1), 63(2), 94(1)(a), 95(1) AND 96 OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016, READ WITH SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE (TRANSVAAL), 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR A SIMULTANEOUS APPLICATION FOR THE CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS (KNOWN AS A REZONING) AND FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF CERTAIN TITLE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED, WHICH ARE RESTRICTIVE, IN RESPECT OF ERF 513, ORKNEY, TOWNSHIP REGISTRATION DIVISION IP, NORTH WEST PROVINCE SITUATED AT 115 BYRON AVENUE (AMENDMENT SCHEME 1060 AND SCHEDULE H).** I, Alexander Edward van Breda, ID 620501 5073 08 2, being the authorized agent of the Owner of Erf 513, Orkney, Township Registration Division IP, North West Province, (the Property) hereby give notice in terms of Section 41(2)(d) and (e) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), read with Sections 62(1), 63(2), 94(1)(a), 95(1) and 96 of the City of Matlosana Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016, read with Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance (Transvaal), 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that I have applied to the City of Matlosana Local Municipality for the amendment of the Klerksdorp Land Use Management Scheme, 2005 for a change of land use rights (also known as rezoning) of the Property as well as for the removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions A.(f) and A.(h)(i-iii) on page 3 as contained in the title deed T43025/2017 pertaining to the Property, which are restrictive. The intention is to rezone the property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with density of twelve (12) dwelling units as defined in Schedule H to the Scheme. Any objection or comments including the grounds pertaining thereto and contact detail, shall be lodged within a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen Newspaper in writing during normal office hours to the City of Matlosana local Municipality: office of the Municipal Manager, Records, Basement, Municipal Building, Bram Fischer Street, Klerksdorp or to PO Box 99, Klerksdorp, 2570. Any person who cannot read or write may during office hours attend at the address mentioned above where the officials of the town planning section will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections or comments. Full particulars of the Application and plans (if any) may be inspected and viewed during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen Newspaper. Closing date for any objections: 21 December 2018. Address of the applicant: Mr. A.E. van Breda, P.O. Box 3183, Freemanville, Klerksdorp, 2573, Telephone number: 072 249 5400, [vanbreda@lantic.net](mailto:vanbreda@lantic.net). Dates on which notice will be published: 20 and 27 November 2018.

20-27

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 237 VAN 2018**

**KENNISGEWING AAN AANLIGGENDE EIENAARS EN GEAFFEKTEERDE PARTYE, RAKENDE 'N GRONDONTWIKKELINGS AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 41(2)(d) EN (e) VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR (SPLUMA), 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013), SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKELS 62(1), 63(2), 94(1)(a), 95(1) EN 96 VAN DIE STAD VAN MATLOSANA PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT SE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016, SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONANSIE 15 VAN 1986), VIR DIE GELYKTYDIGE VERANDERING VAN DIE GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE (OOK BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING) EN OPHEFFING, WYSIGING OF OPSKORTING VAN SEKERE TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE WAT BEPERKENDE IS, TEN OPSIGTE VAN ERF 513, ORKNEY, DORPSGEBIED REGISTRASIE AFDELING I.P. PROVINSIE NOORD-WES GELEE TE BYRONLAAN 115 (WYSIGINGSKEMA 1060 EN SKEDULE H).** Ek, Alexander Edward van Breda, ID 620501 5073 08 2, synde die gemagtigde agent van die Eienaar van Erf 513, Orkney, Registrasie afdeling I.P. Noord-Wes Provinsie, (die Eiendom) gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 41(2)(d) en (e) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik bestuur (SPLUMA), 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), saamgelees met Artikels 62(1), 63(2), 94, 95 en 96 van die Stad van Matlosana Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplannings en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, saamgelees met Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (Transvaal), 1986 (Ordonansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ek by die Matlosana Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verandering van die grondgebruiksregte, (ook bekend as die hersonering) van die Eiendom asook vir die opheffing, wysiging of opskorting van titelvoorwaardes A.(f) en A.(h)(i-iii) op bladsy 3 soos vervat in die titelakte T43025/2017 van die Eiendom wat beperkend is. Die voorneme is om die Eiendom te hersoneer vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met digtheid van twaalf (12) wooneenhede soos omskryf in Skedule H tot die Skema. Enige besware of kommentaar, met gronde daarvoor asook kontakbesonderhede, moet skriftelik ingedien word binne n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die *Provinsiale Gazette*, Beeld en Citizen Nuusblad na die Stad van Matlosana Plaaslike Munisipaliteit: Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Bram Fischerstraat, Burgersentrum, Rekords afdeling, Keldervloer, Klerksdorp, 2570 of Posbus 99, Klerksdorp, 2570. Enige persoon wat nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan tydens kantoorure bogenoemde adres besoek waartydens die beampptes van die stadsbeplanningsafdeling daardie persoon behulpsaam sal wees ten einde hul besware of kommentare te transkribeer. Besonderhede van die Aansoek en planne (indien enige) is beskikbaar vir inspeksie en insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die bovermelde kantore, vir n tydperk van 30 dae van die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die *Provinsiale Gazette*, Beeld en Citizen Nuusblad. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 21 Desember 2018. Adres van die applikant: Mnr. A.E. van Breda, Posbus 3183, Freemanville, Klerksdorp, 2573, Telefoon nommer: 072 249 5400, [vanbreda@iantic.net](mailto:vanbreda@iantic.net). Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer sal word: 20 en 27 November 2018.

20-27

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 238 OF 2018****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS, KNOWN AS A REZONING. RUSTENBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 1726**

**I, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID No: 800207 0345 085) of the firm Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. No. 2005/140430/23) being the applicant of the owners of the Sectional Scheme known as SS 52 Hollyhock Street, situated on Portion 37 of Erf 1946, Rustenburg Township, North West Province hereby gives notice in terms of Section 18(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the change of land use rights also known as Rezoning with the following proposals:** A) The Rezoning of the property described above, situated at 52 Hollyhock Street, Rustenburg Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", as defined in Annexure 2066 to the Scheme. B) All properties situated adjacent to the Sectional Scheme known as SS 52 Hollyhock Street, situated on Portion 37 of Erf 1946, Rustenburg Township, North West Province could be affected by the Rezoning application. C) The Rezoning entails that the existing dwelling units and additional buildings be erected on the property and converted to "Residential 2", as defined in Annexure 2066, with a maximum height of two (2) storeys, maximum coverage of 65% and a maximum Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R) of 0.59. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director Planning and Development, Room 319, Missionary Mpheni House, c/o Beyers Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for the period of 30 days from 20 November 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, within a period of 30 days from 20 November 2018. **Address of applicant: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandela Drive, Frans Vos Building, Office No.9, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Rustenburg, Tel: 014 592 9408.**

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 238 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 18(1) VAN DIE RUSTENBURG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 VIR 'N VERANDERING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSREGTE, BEKEND AS 'N HERSONERING-RUSTENBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 1726**

**Ek, Esther Mpho Mmamadi (ID Nr. 800207 0345 085) van die firma Phure Trading and Consulting CC (Reg. Nr. 2005/140430/23),** synde die aansoeker van die eienaars van die Deeltitel Skema SS bekend as 52 Hollyhock Street, gelee op Gedeelte 37 van Erf 1946, Rustenburg Dorpsgebeid, Noordwes Provinsie gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 18(1)(d) van die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2015, kennis dat ek by die Rustenburg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van grondgebruiksregte, ook bekend as Hersonerings, met die volgende voorstelle: A) Die Hersonerings van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 52 Hollyhock Street, Rustenburg Dorpsgebeid vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" soos beskryf in Bylae 2066 tot die Skema. B) Alle eiedomme geleë aanliggend tot die Deeltitel Skema SS bekend 52 Hollyhock Street, gelee op Gedeelte 37 van Erf 1946, Rustenburg Dorpsgebied, Noordwes Provinsie, geraak kan word deur die hersonerings aansoek. C) Die Hersonerings behels dat die bestaande wooneenhede en addisionele geboue op die eiendom opgerig word, omskep word in "Residensieel 2", soos beskryf in Bylae 2066, met 'n maksimum hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings, maksimum dekking van 65% en 'n maksimum Vloer Oppervlakte Verhouding (V.O.V) van 0.59. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Direkteur Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kamer 319, Missionary Mpheni House, H/v Beyers Naude-en Nelson Mandelarylaan, Rustenburg, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 20 November 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 20 November 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 16, Rustenburg, 0300 ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Phure Consulting, 32 Nelson Mandelarylaan, Frans Vos Gebou, Kantoor Nr. 9, 1<sup>ste</sup> Vloer, Rustenburg, Tel: (014) 592-9408.**



---

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 156 OF 2018****NOTICE APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TLOKWE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2015, OF THE REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 850, POTCHEFSTROOM [75 MOLEN STREET] - AMENDMENT SCHEME 2282**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 92 of Chapter 6 of the Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 (the By-Laws) and in terms of enabling and applicable Provincial Legislation, currently the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 15 of 1986 or any re-enactment or replacement legislation, in so far as the Ordinance and the By-Laws are not overridden or amended by the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), that the under-mentioned application has been received by the JB Marks Local Municipality and is open for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Department Human Settlements and Planning, JB Marks Local Municipality, Office 210, Second floor, Dan Tloome Complex, Corner of Wolmarans Street and Sol Plaatjie Avenue, Potchefstroom.

Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Acting Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to P.O. Box 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the above-mentioned heading, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf and phone numbers and address.

**CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 13 December 2018**

**NATURE OF APPLICATION**

I, **L.J. Botha of H & W Town Planners CC [Reg Nr. 2006/148547/23]**, being the authorized agent of the owner, intends to apply to the JB Marks Local Municipality to amend the town planning scheme known as the Tlokwe Town Planning Scheme, 2015, by rezoning the Remaining Extent of Erf 850, Potchefstroom, Registration Division I.Q., North West Province [situated at 75 Molen Street] from "Residential 1" to "Business 2". It is the intention of the applicant / prospective owner to consolidate the application site (75 Molen Street) with Portion 1 of Erf 849 (76 Steve Biko Avenue) in order to develop dwelling units (Student Focused Living Facilities), temporary accommodation, offices and shops. Please note that the proposed shops will be orientated towards Steve Biko Avenue street front, however, both erven need the same zoning in order to consolidate the properties. The proposed dwelling units (student focused living facilities), temporary accommodation and offices will be accommodated on both erven.

**Owner:** Surego Investments 26 Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2005/027143/07]

**Address of authorised agent:** H & W TOWN PLANNERS CC (2006/148547/23), 17 DU PLOOY STREET, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531, P.O. BOX 1635, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520, TEL: 018 297 7077, e-mail: louis123.botha@gmail.com (HB201820A)

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Notice Nr. : 140/2018**

13-20



**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 156 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN TLOKWE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2015, VAN DIE RESTERENDE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 850, POTCHEFSTROOM [MOLENSTRAAT 75] - WYSIGINGSKEMA 2282**

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van Artikel 92 van Hoofstuk 6 van die Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening 2015 (die Verordening), en in terme van bemaatigende en toepaslike Provinsiale Wetgewing, huidige die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 15 van 1986 of enige heruitvoerbare of vervangbare wetgewing, vir sover as wat die Ordonnansie en Verordening nie gewysig of herroep word deur die voorsiening van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), dat ondergemelde aansoek deur die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit ontvang is en terinsae beskikbaar is gedurende gewone kantoorure te die kantoor van die Departement Menslike Nedersettings en Beplanning, JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kantoor 210, Tweede Vloer, Dan Tloome Kompleks, op die hoek van Wolmaransstraat en Sol Plaatjelaan, Potchefstroom.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik, of mondelings indien nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder voor of op die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of na Posbus 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 ingedien of gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erf en telefoonnommers en adres.

**SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOË: 13 Desember 2018**

**AARD VAN AANSOEK:**

**Ek, L.J. Botha van H & W Town Planners BK [Reg No. 2006/148547/23]**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, is van voorneme om by die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen om die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tlokwe dorpsbeplanningskema, 2015, te wysig, deur die hersonering van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 850, Potchefstroom, Registrasie Afdeling IQ, Noordwes Provinsie [geleë te Molenstraat 75] vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 2". Die voorneme van die applikant / voornemende eienaar is om die aansoek perseel (Molenstraat 75) te konsolideer met Gedeelte 1 van Erf 849 (Steve Bikolaan 76) ten einde wooneenhede (studente gefokusde woonfasiliteite), tydelike akkommodasie, kantore en winkels te voorsien. Die voorgestelde winkels sal na Steve Bikolaan straatfront georiënteer wees, maar beide erwe moet dieselfde gesoneer wees ten einde die eiendomme te konsolideer. Die voorgestelde wooneenhede (studente gefokusde woonfasiliteite), tydelike akkommodasie en kantore sal op albei erwe geakkommodeer word.

**EIENAAR** : Surego Investments 26 Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2005/027143/07]

**Adres van gemagtigde agent:** H & W TOWN PLANNERS CC (2006/148547/23), DU PLOOY STRAAT 17, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531, POSBUS 1635, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520, TEL: 018 297 7077, e-pos: louis123.botha@gmail.com (HB201820A)

**WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Kennisgewingno. : 140/2018**

13-20

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 157 OF 2018****NOTICE APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TLOKWE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2015, OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 849, POTCHEFSTROOM [76 STEVE BIKO AVENUE] - AMENDMENT SCHEME 2283**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 92 of Chapter 6 of the Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 (the By-Laws) and in terms of enabling and applicable Provincial Legislation, currently the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 15 of 1986 or any re-enactment or replacement legislation, in so far as the Ordinance and the By-Laws are not overridden or amended by the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), that the under-mentioned application has been received by the JB Marks Local Municipality and is open for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Department Human Settlements and Planning, JB Marks Local Municipality, Office 210, Second floor, Dan Tloome Complex, Corner of Wolmarans Street and Sol Plaatje Avenue, Potchefstroom.

Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Acting Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to P.O. Box 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the above-mentioned heading, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf and phone numbers and address.

**CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 13 December 2018**

**NATURE OF APPLICATION**

I, **L.J. Botha of H & W Town Planners CC [Reg Nr. 2006/148547/23]**, being the authorized agent of the owner, intends to apply to the JB Marks Local Municipality to amend the town planning scheme known as the Tlokwe Town Planning Scheme, 2015, by rezoning Portion 1 of Erf 849, Potchefstroom, Registration Division I.Q., North West Province [situated at 76 Steve Biko Avenue] from "Office" with Annexure 767 to "Business 2". It is the intention of the applicant / prospective owner to consolidate the application site (76 Steve Biko Avenue) with the Remaining Extent of Erf 850 (75 Molen Street) in order to develop dwelling units (Student Focused Living Facilities), temporary accommodation, offices and shops. Please note that the proposed shops will be orientated towards Steve Biko Avenue street front, however, both erven need the same zoning in order to consolidate the properties. The proposed dwelling units (student focused living facilities), temporary accommodation and offices will be accommodated on both erven.

**Owner:** XZA Property Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2000/020462/07]

**Address of authorised agent:** H & W TOWN PLANNERS CC (2006/148547/23), 17 DU PLOOY STREET, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531, P.O. BOX 1635, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520, TEL: 018 297 7077, e-mail: louis123.botha@gmail.com (HB201820B)

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Notice Nr. : 141/2018**

13-20

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 157 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN TLOKWE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2015, VAN GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 849, POTCHEFSTROOM [STEVE BIKOLAAN 76] - WYSIGINGSKEMA 2283**

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van Artikel 92 van Hoofstuk 6 van die Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening 2015 (die Verordening), en in terme van bemagtigende en toepaslike Provinsiale Wetgewing, huidige die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 15 van 1986 of enige heruitvoerbare of vervangbare wetgewing, vir sover as wat die Ordonnansie en Verordening nie gewysig of herroep word deur die voorsiening van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), dat ondergemelde aansoek deur die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit ontvang is en terinsae beskikbaar is gedurende gewone kantoorure te die kantoor van die Departement Menslike Nedersettings en Beplanning, JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kantoor 210, Tweede Vloer, Dan Tloome Kompleks, op die hoek van Wolmaransstraat en Sol Plaatjelaan, Potchefstroom.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik, of mondelings indien nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder voor of op die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of na Posbus 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 ingedien of gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erf en telefoonnommers en adres.

**SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOË: 13 Desember 2018**

**AARD VAN AANSOEK:**

**Ek, L.J. Botha van H & W Town Planners BK [Reg No. 2006/148547/23]**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, is van voorneme om by die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen om die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tlokwe dorpsbeplanningskema, 2015, te wysig, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 849, Potchefstroom, Registrasie Afdeling IQ, Noordwes Provinsie [geleë te Steve Bikolaan 76] vanaf "Kantore" met Bylae 767 na "Besigheid 2". Die voorneme van die applikant / voornemende eienaar is om die aansoek perseel (Steve Bikolaan 76) te konsolideer met die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 850 (Molenstraat 75) ten einde wooneenhede (studente gefokusde woonfasiliteite), tydelike akkommodasie, kantore en winkels te voorsien. Die voorgestelde winkels sal na Steve Bikolaan straatfront georiënteer wees, maar beide erwe moet dieselfde gesoneer wees ten einde die eiendomme te konsolideer. Die voorgestelde wooneenhede (studente gefokusde woonfasiliteite), tydelike akkommodasie en kantore sal op albei erwe geakkommodeer word.

**EIENAAR** : XZA Property Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2000/020462/07]

**Adres van gemagtigde agent:** H & W TOWN PLANNERS CC (2006/148547/23), DU PLOOY STRAAT 17, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531, POSBUS 1635, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520, TEL: 018 297 7077, e-pos: louis123.botha@gmail.com (HB201820B)

**WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**Kennisgewingno. : 141/2018**

13-20

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 158 OF 2018****NOTICE APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TLOKWE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2015, ON PORTION 4 OF ERF 376, POTCHEFSTROOM, IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) – AMENDMENT SCHEME 2284**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 92 of Chapter 6 of the Tlokwe City Council Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that the under-mentioned application has been received by the JB Marks Local Municipality and is open for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Department Human Settlements and Planning, JB Marks Local Municipality, Office 210, Second floor, Dan Tloome Complex, Corner of Wolmarans Street and Sol Plaatje Avenue, Potchefstroom.

Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Acting Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to P.O. Box 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the above-mentioned heading, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf and phone numbers and address.

**CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 13 December 2018**

**NATURE OF APPLICATION**

I, **L.J. Botha of H & W Town Planners CC [Reg Nr. 2006/148547/23]**, being the authorised agent of the owner, intends to apply to the JB Marks Local Municipality to amend the town planning scheme known as the Tlokwe Town Planning Scheme, 2015, by the rezoning of Portion 4 of Erf 376, Potchefstroom, Registration Division I.Q., North West Province [situated at 1 Palmiet Street] from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" with Annexure 1780 in order to make provision for a "Restaurant" (restricted to a "deli" with a maximum area of 60m<sup>2</sup>). It is the intention of the owner to utilise the application site for business / office purposes as well as a restaurant that will fit in with the character of the surrounding area.

**OWNER** : Mahems Abbatoir Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2007/004985/07]  
**AGENT** : L.J. Botha of H & W Town Planners  
**ADDRESS** : 17 Du Plooy Street, Potchefstroom, 2531  
**TEL NO** : 076 051 8979 / 018 297 7077  
**REFERENCE** : HB 201818  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Notice Nr. : 142/2018**

13-20

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 158 VAN 2018****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE TLOKWE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2015, OP GEDEELTE 4 VAN ERF 376, POTCHEFSTROOM, IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 62 VAN HOOFSTUK 5 VAN DIE TLOKWE STADSRAAD RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2015, SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) – WYSIGINGSKEMA 2284**

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van Artikel 92 van Hoofstuk 6 van die Tlokwe Stadsraad Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening 2015, dat ondergemelde aansoek deur die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit ontvang is en terinsae beskikbaar is gedurende gewone kantoorure te die kantoor van die Departement Menslike Nedersettings en Beplanning, JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kantoor 210, Tweede Vloer, Dan Tloome Kompleks, op die hoek van Wolmaransstraat en Sol Plaatjelaan, Potchefstroom.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik, of mondelings indien nie kan skryf nie, by of tot die Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of na Posbus 113, Potchefstroom, 2520 ingedien of gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erf en telefoonnommers en adres.

**SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOË: 13 Desember 2018**

**AARD VAN AANSOEK:**

**Ek, L.J. Botha van H & W Town Planners BK [Reg No. 2006/148547/23]**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, is van voorneme om by die JB Marks Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen om die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tlokwe Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2015, te wysig, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 376, Potchefstroom, Registrasie Afdeling IQ, Noordwes Provinsie [geleë te Palmietstraat 1] vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 3" met Bylae 1780 ten einde voorsiening te maak vir 'n "Restaurant" (beperk tot 'n "deli" met 'n maksimum oppervlak van 60m<sup>2</sup>). Dit is die voorneme van die eienaar om die aansoek perseel te gebruik vir besigheid / kantoor doeleindes asook 'n restaurant wat sal inpas by die karakter van die omliggende omgewing.

**EIENAAR** : Mahems Abbatoir Pty Ltd [Reg No. 2007/004985/07]  
**AGENT** : L.J. Botha van H & W Stadsbeplanners  
**ADRES** : Du Plooystraat 17, Potchefstroom, 2531  
**TEL. NO.** : 076 051 8979 / 018 297 7077  
**VERWYSING** : HB 201818  
**WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALEBESTUURDER**

**Kennisgewingno. : 142/2018**

13-20

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 159 OF 2018



# SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY LAW 2018

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**Rustenburg**  
Local Municipality



*A world class city where all communities enjoy a high quality of life...!*



## RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2018

**The Municipal Manager of the Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby, in terms of Section 13(a) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, publishes the reviewed Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015, which is to be known as Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018 as approved by its Council on the 31 July 2018, item number 175, as set out hereunder.**

### SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

To give effect to "Municipal Planning" as contemplated in the Constitution of South Africa, 1996 and in so doing to lay down and consolidate processes and procedures, to facilitate and make arrangements for the implementation of land use and land development applications, spatial planning and a Land Use Scheme within the jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013); to provide for the establishment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Authority to provide for matters incidental thereto.

### PREAMBLE

**WHERE AS** Section 156(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 confers on Municipalities the right to administer Local Government matters listed in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5; and

**WHERE AS** Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 lists all the Local Government matters including Municipal Planning; and

**WHERE AS** Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 empowers Municipalities to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer; and

**WHERE AS** it is necessary in terms of Sections 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 and related provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) to establish a uniform, recognisable and comprehensive system of spatial planning and land use management in its municipal area to maintain economic unity, equal opportunity, equal access to government services, to promote social and economic inclusion; and

**WHERE AS** the new system of Local Government requires an efficient, effective and transparent Local Government administration that conforms to constitutional principles; and

**WHERE AS** it is necessary that procedures and institutions to facilitate and promote cooperative government and intergovernmental relations in respect of spatial planning and land use management be developed; and

Therefore, the Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted this By-law in terms of Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

## ARRANGEMENT OF THE SECTIONS OF THE BY-LAW

### CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
1. DEFINITIONS:.....	5
2. APPLICATION OF THIS BY-LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS .....	15
3. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS .....	16
<b>CHAPTER 2.....</b>	<b>16</b>
4. MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK .....	16
5. DRAFTING AND REVIEWING OF MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS .....	17
6. PROCESS OF DRAFTING THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK.....	17
7. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	18
8. STATUS AND DEVIATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK .....	19
9. RECORD OF AND ACCESS TO SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS .....	19
<b>CHAPTER 3.....</b>	<b>20</b>
10. LAND USE SCHEME – GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	20
11. PROCESS OF INCORPORATION OF AN AREA INTO A LAND USE SCHEME, DRAFTING, REVIEWING OR AMENDING A LAND USE SCHEME: .....	21
12. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME.....	22
13. CONTENTS OF A LAND USE SCHEME .....	24
14. REPLACEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF AMENDMENT SCHEME .....	25
<b>CHAPTER 4.....</b>	<b>26</b>
15. NATIONAL INTEREST.....	26
16. LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS CATEGORIES .....	26
17. LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PROCEDURES .....	28
(1) Rezoning .....	28
(2) Removal of restrictive conditions. ....	32
(3) Special Consent .....	33
(4) Written consent. ....	34
(5) Temporary consent.....	36
(6) Application procedures within the Traditional Council Areas shall: .....	38
(7) Township Establishment Applications.....	39
(8) Division or phasing of township.....	40
(9) Lodging of Layout Plan for approval with the Surveyor-General. ...	41
(10) Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions. ....	42
(11) Opening of Township Register .....	42
(12) Proclamation of a township.....	43
(13) Restriction of transfer and registration .....	43
(14) First transfer .....	44
(15) Subdivision or Consolidation. ....	44

(16) Lodging of Layout Plan (subdivision and consolidation) for approval with the Surveyor-.....	46
General.....	46
(17) General plan and diagram of subdivisions and consolidations.....	46
(18) Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan .....	47
(19) Closure of Public Places. ....	48
(20) Amendments of a land development application prior to approval. ....	50
(21) Exemption of subdivision and consolidations.....	50
(22) Renewal of special consent after a period of every three years (36 months) .....	50
<b>CHAPTER 5.....</b>	<b>51</b>
18. MUNICIPAL ASSESSMENT PRIOR TO ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL .....	51
19. DECISIONS OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL .....	58
20. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL.....	59
21. ADMINISTRATOR FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL.....	62
<b>CHAPTER 6.....</b>	<b>63</b>
22. APPEAL PROCESS.....	63
23. SCREENING OF APPEAL .....	64
24. ADMINISTRATION OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY .....	65
25. PARTIES TO AN APPEAL .....	67
26. JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY .....	68
27. HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY .....	68
28. ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE.....	70
29. WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE.....	71
30. DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY .....	72
<b>CHAPTER 7.....</b>	<b>73</b>
31. PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES .....	73
32. DEVELOPMENT CHARGE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES, OPEN SPACES OR PARKS. ....	74
<b>CHAPTER 8.....</b>	<b>79</b>
33. PROVISION OF INFORMATION .....	79
34. DELEGATIONS .....	79
35. APPLICATION FEES .....	80
36. NOTICES AND OTHER PRESCRIPTIONS.....	80
37. DETERMINATION OF MATTERS RELATED TO ALL ERVEN .....	81
38. CONTINUATION OF LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION BY NEW OWNER .....	82
39. CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS. ....	83
40. EXCISION OF LAND FROM AGRICULTURAL HOLDING REGISTER.....	84
41. NOT MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION PENDING AT ANY TIME.....	85
42. ENTITIES ESTABLISHED FOR THE PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES .....	85
43. CANCELLATION, ABANDON, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL .....	85
44. SCHEDULES AND FORMS TO THIS BY-LAW.....	86

<b>CHAPTER 9 .....</b>	<b>87</b>
45. ENFORCEMENT OF THE BY-LAW AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS.....	87
46. ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE .....	87
47. PROSECUTION .....	90
48. URGENT MATTERS .....	90
49. PROSECUTION OF A BODY, BODY CORPORATE, ORGAN OF STATE AND PARTNERSHIP .....	91
50. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DESIGNATED MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL .....	91
51. WARRANT FOR ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES .....	92
52. LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE LAND USE SCHEME OF THE MUNICIPALITY .....	92
53. PROHIBITION OF WORK ON AND USE OF CERTAIN LAND .....	93
54. LEGAL EFFECT OF THE ADOPTED LAND USE SCHEME .....	93
55. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THIS BY-LAW .....	94
 <b>SCHEDULES .....</b>	 <b>95-157</b>
 <b>FORMS .....</b>	 <b>158-223</b>

## CHAPTER 1

### DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

#### 1. DEFINITIONS:

- (1) In this By-law, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or Provincial Legislation, including Regulations thereto, which have a different meaning as defined in this By-law, shall be defined and interpreted as in said Act, Provincial Legislation and/or Regulations thereto.

**“additional information”** means any information that may be requested by the Municipality, which in its opinion is necessary to administratively prepare, consider and decide on a land use and land development application;

**“adopt or adopted”** in relation to a Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Land Use Scheme, Amendment Scheme, policy or plans, means:

- (a) the coming into operation on the date of publication;
- (b) where any land use and land development application is approved but does not require any further notification in the Provincial Gazette for it to come into operation the date of approval shall be the date it has been adopted;

**“adjoining owner(s)”** the owner of any property abutting or sharing a common boundary with the application property, owners whose respective properties, touches at any corners with the application property and includes properties that are contiguous to the application property but separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude in relation to an application property;

**“administrator”** means in the context of any Land Use Scheme in the Rustenburg Local Municipality the Premier of the Province of the North-West;

**“agreement to coordinate activities”** means an agreement as provided for in Section 29(2) of the Act;

**“alignment of authorisation”** means the alignment of authorisations as provided for in Section 30 of the Act;

**“Amendment Scheme”** means an amendment to the Land Use Scheme which amendment has been approved, adopted and came into operation in terms of this By-law or any other relevant legislation and adopted Amendment Scheme shall have a corresponding meaning and include:

- (a) an Amendment Scheme contemplated in Section 24(1), 27(2)(b) and 28(1) of the Act being;
- (b) a land use and land development application for the amendment of any provision of the Land Use Scheme applicable to a property or properties, and includes a rezoning and township establishment application in terms of Section 17(1) and Section 17(12)(b)(ii) of this By-law;

**“Appeal Authority or body”** means an Appeal Authority as contemplated in terms of Section 51 of the Act read with Regulations 20 of the Act;

**"applicant"** means a person who or body which makes a land use and land development application as contemplated in Section 45 of the Act;

**"approval"** means permission granted in terms of the By-law with or without conditions to which the approval was made subject to and includes an approval as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act;

**"approved township"** means in the context of any land development application in terms of this By-law, a township of which notice has been given in the Provincial Gazette in terms of Section 17(12) read with its Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(1) of this By-law or an approved township in terms of any other legislation, a township approved in terms of any repealed law relating to townships and a proclaimed township shall have a corresponding meaning;

**"Approved Scheme"** means a Land Use Scheme provided for in Section 24(1) of the Act and any Amendment Scheme as defined above;

**"Authorised Official"** means a municipal employee who is authorised by the Council to exercise any power, function or duty in terms of this By-law and the Act and Regulations or such further duties that may by delegation in terms of Section 56 of the Act read with Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, be assigned to him/her;

**"body"** means any legal organization or legal entity, whether a juristic person or not, and includes a community association and a trust;

**"body corporate"** means a body corporate as contemplated in the Sectional Titles Act, and any other legal entity defined as a body corporate in accordance with laws of the Republic;

**"building"** includes any structure of any nature whatsoever read with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;

**"beneficial owner"** means a person or body to which specific property rights and equity in the property lawfully belongs even though *dominium* or formal title of the property has not been registered or transferred to such person or body;

**"communal land"** - means land under the jurisdiction of a Traditional Council determined in terms of Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, read with Section 6 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act and which was at any time vested in the government of the South African Development Trust established by Section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act;

**"conditions of approval"** means condition(s) imposed by the Municipality in the approval of a land use and land development application, including any conditions contained in the annexure(s) and or Regulation(s) and or plans or attachment(s) that form part of the approval or are referred to in the approval of the land use and land development application;

**"consent use"** means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the Municipality and can be specified as such in the adopted Land Use Scheme of the Municipality including consent as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act;

**"consolidation"** means the joining of two or more adjacent properties into a single registered land portion through the registration thereof in the Deeds Registry, but



excludes the consolidation of farm portions for purposes of this By-law read with the Land Survey Act, and shall not mean the spreading or amending of a zoning of the subject property;

**“contact details”** means sufficient details including but not limited to a name, surname, telephone number – business or private, e-mail address, postal and residential addresses that will enable a Municipality or organ of state to contact a person or body for purposes of executing their functions in terms of the Act or this By-law and in so far as it relates to a body or an organ of state, the details of a contact person within the employ of such body or organ of state;

**“conveyancer”** means a conveyancer as defined in Section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act;

**“council”** means the Municipal Council of the Municipality;

**“day”** When any particular number of days is prescribed within in which any act, or for any other purpose, the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Saturday, Sunday and/or on any public holiday, in which case the time shall be reckoned exclusively of the first day and exclusively also of every such Saturday, Sunday and/or public holiday;

**“date of notice or notification”** means the date on which a notice is served as contemplated in the provisions of this By-law or published in the media or Provincial Gazette or National Gazette as the case may be;

**“decision-making person or body”** means any person who or body which is required to take a decision in terms of this By-law or the Act, duly authorised by the Municipality;

**“Deeds Registry”** means a Deeds Registry as defined in Section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act;

**“deeds registries Act”** means the Deeds Registries Act;

**‘deviation’** in relation to a Spatial Development Framework, means

- (a) an approval which departs from the provisions of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework contemplated in Section 22(2) of the Act;
- (b) a deviation from the provisions of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or in terms of Section 8(1) of this By-law; and **‘deviate’** has a corresponding meaning;

**“deliver”** means to submit or serve documents or copies on any organ of state or person as contemplated in this By-law of which proof of delivery is obtained as may be prescribed by the Municipality and delivering and serve shall have the same meaning;

**“department”** means the national department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;

**“development charge”** means a development charge or charges that may be levied by the Municipality as contemplated in this By-law read with Section 40(7)(b) and Section 49 of the Act;

**“development principles”** means the principles as set out in Chapter 2 of the Act;

**“development rights”** means any land use rights flowing from the approval of a land development application;

**“diagram”** means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, but for purposes of this By-law shall be an approved diagram in terms of the Land Survey Act;

**“district municipality”** means a district municipality as defined in the Municipal Structures Act;

**“Draft Land Use Scheme”** means a scheme prepared in terms of Sections 24(1), 27 or 28 of the Act and as contemplated in Chapter 3 of this By-law, and shall be referred to as a draft Land Use Scheme until adopted by the Municipal Council;

**“Draft Spatial Development Framework”** means a Draft Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 2 of this By-law, which has been prepared in terms of Sections 20 and 21 of the Act and Section 5 of this By-law shall be referred to as a Draft Spatial Development Framework until adopted by a Municipal Council;

**“engineering service(s)”** means respectively internal and external engineering services whether provided by the Municipality, any other organ of state or a service provider, or any other person or body in general and includes services in respect of the provision of water, sewerage, electricity, refuse removal, roads, storm water and any related infrastructure and systems and processes related to the services;

**“environment”** means an environment as defined in Section 1 of National Environmental Management Act, or any other existing or new Provincial or National environmental legislation;

**“environmental legislation”** means the National Environmental Management Act, or any other National or Provincial legislation which is enacted or may be enacted from time to time for purposes of regulating environmental activities in so far as it relates to land use rights as contemplated in Spatial Planning and Land Use Provincial Legislation, the Act and this By-law;

**“environmental evaluation”** means an evaluation of the environmental impact of a proposed land development, conducted in accordance with environmental legislation and environmental guidelines which are from time to time issued and amended by the Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism or its successor in title or as may be required by the Municipality;

**“erf”** means land in an approved township registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot or stand or as a portion or the remainder of any erf, lot, plot or stand or land indicated as such on the general plan of an approved township, and includes any particular portion of land laid out as a township which is not intended for a public place, whether or not such township has been recognized, approved, established and proclaimed as such in terms of this By-laws or any repealed law;

**“executive authority”** means in relation to a municipality the executive committee or executive mayor of the municipality;

**“external engineering services”** means with reference to the Act, an engineering service situated outside the boundaries of a land development area and which is necessary to serve the use and development of the land area and may include engineering services in the opinion of the Municipality which accumulatively serve

the wider area within which the development falls; or which has been classified by agreement as such in terms of Section 31 (2) of this By-law;

**“gazette”** means the Provincial Gazette or National Gazette where any publications are done or required to be done by an applicant or the Municipality in terms of this By-law as the context may indicate;

**“general plan”** means a general plan approved by the Surveyor General in terms of the Land Survey Act;

**“illegal land use”** means a land use or a construction which in the opinion of the Municipality constitutes and illegal land use in terms of Section 47 of this By-law;

**“illegal township”** means a land development or land to be developed which in the opinion of the Municipality constitutes an illegal township, without it having been established as a township as contemplated in Section 17(12) of this By-law, including but limited to consisting of more than one use, single or multiple proposed erven including a sectional title scheme or multiple ownership, existing or proposed on farm land;

**“incremental upgrading of informal areas”** means the progressive introduction of administration, management, engineering services and land tenure rights to an area that was established outside existing planning legislation and may include any settlement or area under traditional tenure;

**“informal settlement”** means the informal occupation of land by persons none of whom are the registered owner of such land for primarily residential purposes with or without the consent of the registered owner of the land;

**“integrated development plan”** means a plan adopted in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act;

**“interested and affected party”** unless specifically delineated, means any person or group of persons that can demonstrate that a specific action or decision, or intended action or decision by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority, negatively affects their rights with specific reference to town planning principles and/or development principles;

**“internal engineering services”** means an engineering service with reference to the Act, within the boundaries of a land development area which is necessary for the use and development of the land development area and which is to be owned and operated by the Municipality, service provider or organ of state which has been classified as such in terms of Section 31 of this By-law;

**“land”** means

- (a) any erven, lot, plot or stands, portion or part of land, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvement or building on land and any real right in land and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of and adversely to the registered owner of the land;

**“land use and land development application”** means one or a combination of the following applications submitted to the Municipality under Chapter 4 of this By-law with the intention to obtain approval for land development:

- rezoning;
- consent uses, written consent, temporary uses and application in traditional council areas.
- the subdivision and / or consolidation of land;
- the alteration, suspension or removal of restrictions in relation to land; or consent of the Municipality in terms of the Title Deed conditions
- the establishment of a township;
- the extension of the boundaries of a township;
- the amendment or cancellation of a general plan; and/or
- any other application in terms of the Land Use Scheme or Planning and Development Legislation within the jurisdiction of the Municipality as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time;

**“land use and land development application approval”** means a decision to approve an application in terms of the Act and this By-law or relevant legislation by a decision-making person or body and includes any conditions under which the approval was granted;

**“land development officer”** means the authorized official as contemplated in terms of Section 35(2) of the Act;

**“land use”** means the purpose for which land and or buildings are or may be used lawfully in terms of a Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme, as approved or in terms of any other authorization, permit or consent issued by an erstwhile authority or the Municipality as its successor in title and includes any conditions related to such land use purposes;

**“land use management system”** means the system regulating and managing land use and conferring land use rights through the use of schemes and land development procedures;

**“land use plan”** means a plan that indicates existing land uses;

**“layout plan”** means a plan indicating such information relevant to a land development application and includes the relative locations of erven, public places, or roads, on land intended for development, subdivision or consolidation, and the purposes for which the erven are intended to be used read with any notation or conditions contained thereon;

**“land use rights”** means the approved and or promulgated land use applicable to land in terms of this By-law or relevant legislation which has come into operation for purposes of issuing a zoning certificate;

**“Land Use Scheme”** means the documents referred to in Chapter 5 of the Act including any amendment scheme; and Town Planning Scheme and Land Use Scheme Regulations shall have the same meaning;

**“Land Use Scheme register”** means the register as contemplated in Section 25(2)(c) of the Act read with Section 13(3) of this By-law;

**“legal notice”** is a written notice issued by the Municipality in terms of Section 46(1) of this By-law directed to the owner of land to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined therein;

**“local authority and municipality”** have corresponding meanings;

**“MEC”** means a member of the executive council of province;

**“memorandum of understanding”** is a service level agreement as entered into in terms of Regulation 19 of the Act;

**“mining and mining rights”** means mining as contemplated in the definitions of the Land Use Scheme; as may be amended from time to time read with the Mineral Petroleum Resources Development Act;

**“Minister”** means the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform;

**“Municipal Council”** means a Municipal Council referred to in Section 157 of the Constitution and “Council” shall have a corresponding meaning;

**“municipal area”** means the area of jurisdiction of the municipality in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act;

**“Municipal Manager”** means the person appointed as the Municipal Manager for the Rustenburg Local Municipality in terms of Section 54A of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

**“Municipal Planning Tribunal”** means a Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in Section 35 of the Act read with Regulation 3 or 4 of the Act;

**“Municipal Planning Tribunal/Appeal Registrar”** means a registrar appointed to serve as registrar to the Municipal Planning Tribunal/Appeals Authority or any person so designated in the administration of the Municipality to perform the administration duties of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Appeals Authority in terms of any delegations or sub-delegations in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Section 56 of the Act, by a Municipality for purposes of the Act; Registrar shall have a corresponding meaning; and as provided for in Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 of this By-law;

**“Municipal Spatial Development Framework”** means a Municipal Spatial Development Framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Chapter 2 of this By-law and includes any component thereof or Regionalised Spatial Development Framework forming part of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;

**“municipality”** means the Municipality of the Rustenburg Local Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in Section 155(1) of the Constitution established by Notice No 1866 of 2010 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and for the purposes of this By-law shall include a committee or official or group of officials appointed as such or duly delegated in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Section 56 of the Act to perform any duties assigned to them in terms of this By-law, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority or Evaluation Panel where the context so requires;

**“notice”** means a written notification as contemplated in this By-law;

**“objector”** means a body or person who has registered an objection with the Municipality to a Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Draft Land Use Scheme or a land development and land use application;

**“official language most commonly spoken”** means any of the official languages provided for in the Constitutions and as determined from time to time by the Municipal Council as those most commonly spoken;

**“organ of state”** means an organ of state as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution;

**“open space”** means an area of land set aside and required to be legally protected in the opinion and to the satisfaction of the Municipality from development over and above the assignment of land use rights, which shall be for the use and benefit of a community, irrespective of ownership of such land and may include, in the opinion of the Municipality, parks, public and private open space for purposes of compliance with this By-law;

**“owner”** means the person or body registered in a Deeds Registry as the owner of land or beneficial owner in law;

**“permission”** means a permission in terms of the Land Use Scheme of the Rustenburg Local Municipality;

**“person”** means any natural or juristic person, including an organ of state;

**“premier”** means the Premier of the Province of North-West;

**“proclamation notice”** a publication that is placed in the North-West Provincial Gazette giving effect to a notice in terms of this By-law;

**“property or properties”** means any land in relation to specific land use rights and conditions thereto in terms of the approved and promulgated Land Use Scheme of the municipality;

**“prescribe”** means requirements or provisions in terms of this By-law, or requirements in terms of any of the Schedules to this By-law and the Act;

**“province”** means the Province of North-West in terms of Section 103 of the Constitution;

**“provincial gazette”** means the North-West Provincial Gazette where any publications are done or required to be done by an applicant or the Municipality in terms of this By-law as the context may indicate;

**“provincial legislation”** means legislation as contemplated in Section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

**“public place”** means any open and/or enclosed place, park, street, road or thoroughfare or other similar area of land shown on a general plan or diagram which is for the use and benefit of the general public and is owned by or vests in ownership of the Municipality, and includes a public open space and a servitude for any similar purposes in favour of the general public as contemplated in the Act and in Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance;

**“region”** in relation to a Regional Spatial Development Framework, means a circumscribed geographical area characterized by distinctive economic, social or natural features which may or may not correspond to the administrative boundary of a province or provinces or a municipality or municipalities;

**“Registrar of Deeds”** means a registrar as defined in of the Deeds Registries Act;

**“regulations”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 or the Regulations in terms of the Act, depending on the context;



**“restrictive condition”** means any condition registered against the title deed of land restricting the use, development or subdivision of land concerned and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality;

**“rezoning”** means the change of the zoning in relation to land;

**“service provider”** means a person, body or organ of state that provides a service on behalf of an organ of state and may include a non-profit company in terms of the Company's Act, a person, body or organ of state responsible for the provision and maintenance of engineering services within a land development area;

**“services agreement”** means a written agreement which is concluded between an applicant(s) and the Municipality, and in terms of which the respective responsibilities of the two parties for the planning, design, provision, installation, financing and maintenance of engineering services, and the standard of such services, are determined and in which engineering services are classified as internal or external services;

**“servitude”** means a servitude registered against land and recorded in a title deed;

**“Site Development Plan”** means a plan which reflects full details of the intended development, including the relative location of existing buildings and structures, the location of engineering services, access to the land, parking, existing developments and features that will/must be retained, areas for landscaping, and any other required information or details as may be determined by a Municipality and as may be defined in a Town-planning Scheme or Land Use Scheme;

**“Spatial Development Framework”** means a Spatial Development Framework referred to in Chapter 4 of the Act and read with Sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act, and this By-law;

**“subdivision”** means a subdivision as contemplated in Section 17(15) of this By-law which provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a division of farm land or a portion of farm land read with the Division of Land Ordinance and the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act;

**“Surveyor-General”** means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act;

**“title deed”** means any deed registered in a Deeds Registry recording ownership of land and includes deeds of grant and 99 year leaseholds;

**“town planning inspector”** means a person designated or appointed as an inspector under Section 32(3) of the Act and Chapter 9 of this By-law to perform duties as indicated therein and any other relevant legislation pertaining to the inspection of land and or buildings in order to enforce compliance with this By-law, land use conditions or Land Use Scheme or any other legislation under the jurisdiction of the Municipality;

**“township”** means any land laid out or divided into or developed as sites for residential, business or industrial purposes or similar purposes where such sites are arranged in such a manner as to be intersected or connected by or to abut on any street, and a site or street shall for the purposes of this definition include a right of way or any site or street which has not been surveyed or which is only notional in character;

**“township owner”** means the person who or body which is the owner of an approved township or any remaining portion of an approved township or his/her successor in township title;

**“township register”** means an approved subdivision register of a township in terms of the Deeds Registries Act;

**“traditional community”** means communities recognized in terms of Section 3 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act and Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act;

**“Traditional Council”** means a Traditional Council that has been established and recognized for a traditional community in accordance with the provision of Section 6 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, and Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, or any corresponding provision in provincial legislation;

**“urban edge line”** means the development edge line to demarcate the appropriate geographic limit to urban growth to protect natural resources;

**“use”** the use of land, including any improvements on the land, for any purpose, irrespective of whether it is legal or illegal;

**“zoning”** means where the context indicates the zoning categories and conditions relating thereto contained in a Land Use Scheme as the case may be;

The definitions in Section (1) apply to the Regulations, Schedules and Land Use Scheme in operation within the municipal area of the Rustenburg Local Municipality.

ACT	DEFINITION
<b>“Act”</b>	means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) including its Regulations and Schedules;
<b>“Agricultural Holdings Act”</b>	means the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1919 (Act 22 of 1919);
<b>“Company’s Act”</b>	means the Company’s Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008);
<b>“Constitution”</b>	means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act, 1996; (Act 108 of 1996);
<b>“Deeds Registries Act”</b>	means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
<b>“Development Trust and Land Act”</b>	means the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act 18 of 1936);
<b>“Land Survey Act”</b>	means the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997);
<b>Municipal Demarcation Act”</b>	means the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998);
<b>Municipal Structures Act”</b>	means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

<b>“Mineral Petroleum Resource Development Act”</b>	means the Mineral Petroleum and Resource Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002);
<b>“Municipal Systems Act”</b>	means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
<b>“National Building Regulations and Standards Act”</b>	means the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);
<b>“National Environmental Management Act”</b>	means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998);
<b>“Promotion of Access to Information Act.”</b>	means the Promotion of Access of Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000);
<b>“Promotion of Administrative Justice Act”</b>	means the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000);
<b>“Sectional Titles Act”</b>	Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
<b>“Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act”</b>	means the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act 41 of 2003);

<b>PROVINCIAL LEGISLATION</b>	<b>DEFINITION</b>
<b>“Division of Land Ordinance”</b>	means the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ord. 20 of 1986);
<b>“Local Government Ordinance”</b>	means the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ord. 17 of 1939);
<b>“North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act”</b>	means the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 2 of 2005).
<b>“Town Planning and Townships Ordinance”</b>	Means the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)

## 2. APPLICATION OF THIS BY-LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the municipal area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
- (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every occupier of land, including the state.

- (3) This By-law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the provincial legislation.
- (4) Where:
- (a) a provision of a Land Use Scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail; and
  - (b) where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any spatial planning and land use management issue;

### **3. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with Section 2(2) and Section 60 of the Act;

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

#### **4. MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

- (1) The Municipality shall review its Municipal Spatial Development Framework and in the process, comply with the provisions of Sections 12, 20 and 21 of the Act read with Sections 23 up to and including 36 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In the preparation, review and drafting of a Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the said Framework must give effect to the development principles and applicable norms and standard set out in Chapter 2 of the Act, the provisions applicable to Municipalities as provided for in Section 12 of the Act and contain essential elements of the Municipal Systems Act and such elements contained in the Act other than those contained in Chapter 2 of the Act and as prescribed in Section 21 of the Act. The Municipality may for purpose of attaining its Constitutional objectives include, but subject to the aforesaid statutory provisions, any matter which may be deemed necessary for municipal planning.
- (3) In the reviewing, drafting and the adoption of its Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the Municipality shall make transitional provisions and arrangements with regard to the manner in which the Municipal Spatial Development Framework shall be implemented.
- (4) The Municipal Spatial Development Framework does not confer or take away any land use rights but is a guide in planning and development decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land use and land development applications.

**5. DRAFTING AND REVIEWING OF MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS**

- (1) In the preparation of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, an institutional structure in the form of a steering committee must be established, and which will convene to oversee the drafting, reviewing and/or amendment process of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
- (2) The responsibility of the steering committee may also include but not be limited to the following:
  - (a) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (b) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the Draft Spatial Development Framework or draft amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework in order to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
  - (c) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
- (3) Any key statutory stakeholders and/or focus groups shall be identified for purpose of engagement prior to proceeding in terms of Section 7.

**6. PROCESS OF DRAFTING THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

- (1) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management must prepare a first draft of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and must submit same with a report, to Council for the approval of the publication of the notice referred to in Section 7, in terms of which the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or review thereof is made available for public comment.
- (2) The report contemplated in Section 6(1), shall at least
  - (a) summarise the process followed during the drafting the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (b) summarise the consultation and public participation process to be followed in respect of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (c) indicate the key statutory Stakeholders that were engaged in the drafting of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework; and
  - (d) recommend the adoption of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework as the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework for the municipality, which shall then be made available for consultation and public participation, in terms of the relevant legislation and of this By-law;
- (3) Designated Municipal Officials shall sign the report referred to in Section 6(1) .
- (4) The Council shall adopt, with or without amendments, the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework and authorise consultation and public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.

**7. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

- (1) For purposes of the consultation and public participation process in respect of a Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, such consultation and public participation shall contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be given in terms of the Act and the Municipal Systems Act;
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 7(1) the Municipality shall:
  - (a) publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages most commonly spoken within its area of Jurisdiction;
  - (b) publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in two Local Newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken and which Local Newspapers are circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality; and
  - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate; to make its intention known to the local community, in accordance with Section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act, to draft, review or amend the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and the process to be followed.
- (3) The notice as contemplated in Section 7(2) shall specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall:
  - (a) do so within a period of 60 days from date of the first publication of the notice;
  - (b) provide written comments; and
  - (c) any person wishing to submit comments and which is unable to write can do so verbally in person during office hours of the Municipality to an Official in the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management who shall take such submissions down in writing and read it to the person where after such person shall sign the document in the presence of the said official by making a mark;
  - (d) provide their contact details as specified in the definition.
- (4) After the consultation and public participation process provided for in Section 7(2) and Section 7(3) has been completed, the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management shall review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements;
- (5) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management shall, as required, and based on submission received, make final amendments to the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, provided that if such amendments in their opinion materially amends the Draft Spatial Development Framework, as published initially, in terms of Section 7, the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before the Draft Spatial Development Framework is adopted by the Municipal Council;
- (6) The Council must adopt the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework with or without amendments;



- (7) The Municipal Manager must give notice of the adoption of the Draft Spatial Development Framework in two Local Newspaper circulating within the Municipal area of the Municipality and in the Provincial Gazette, in two official languages most commonly spoken in the municipal area; which notice may include a summary in accordance with Section 25(4) of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (8) After the approval of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework the Municipality shall submit the approved and adopted Municipal Spatial Development Framework to the Executive Council.
- (9) The approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework shall come into operation as the Municipal Spatial Development Framework on the date of the publication of the notice contemplated in Section 7(7) above.

## **8. STATUS AND DEVIATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

- (1) Nothing contained in Sections 7 of this By-law shall be construed as prohibiting a Municipality from taking a decision on a land use and land development application, which decision in the opinion of the Municipality, deviates from the adopted Municipal Spatial Planning Development Framework, provided that:
  - (a) site-specific circumstances must be placed before the Municipality and must be motivated, which may justify the deviation;
  - (b) such deviation shall not be considered or deemed to be a review or amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (c) In determining whether the site-specific circumstances exist in terms of Sections 8(1)(a) and (b), the Municipality must have regard to the land development application or applications which have been submitted and any other relevant considerations;
    - (i) Where the approval of a land use and land development application will result in a deviation from the Municipal Spatial Development Framework the applicant must describe and submit full details of the deviation and the extent thereof as well as the impact of such deviation on the Municipal Spatial Development Framework as a whole.

## **9. RECORD OF AND ACCESS TO SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS**

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make available to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should any body or person request a copy of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof, the Municipality must provide on payment of the prescribed fee by such body or person a copy of the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof as requested.

**CHAPTER 3****LAND USE SCHEME****10. LAND USE SCHEME – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- (1) The Municipality shall prepare a Draft Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 24 up to and including Section 30 of the Act which shall apply *mutatis mutandis* read with Sections 10 to 13 of this By-law; provided in addition thereto that:
  - (a) a Land Use Scheme approved or adopted by the Municipality must comply with the purpose of a Land Use Scheme as contemplated in Section 25(1) of the Act; and
  - (b) shall ensure municipal planning finds applicability in development that is coordinated and harmonious in such a way as it will most effectively tend to promote the health, safety, good order, amenity, convenience and general welfare of the area in which the scheme is proposed as well as efficiency and economy in the process of such development.
- (2) In the preparation and drafting of a Draft Land Use Scheme it shall contain the essential elements of both the Act and this By-law.
- (3) The Municipality's Land Use Scheme shall take into consideration:
  - (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law;
  - (c) Provincial Legislation; and
  - (d) may include any matter which the Municipality may deem necessary for municipal planning in terms of their constitutional powers, functions and duties.
- (4) In the drafting, approval and adoption of a Land Use Scheme, the existing Land Use Scheme will remain in effect.
- (5) Over and above that which in terms of Section 24(2) of the Act must be contained in a Land Use Scheme, the Municipality may determine the components of the Land Use Scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (6) Where as a result of repealed legislation or defunct processes, the demarcation of Municipal boundaries is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas, including townships, or any other area whereby land use rights are governed through a process, other than a Land Use Scheme; then the Municipality may for purposes of including the said land use rights into a Land Use Scheme prepare a Draft Amendment Scheme for the incorporation of it into the Land Use Scheme in terms of Sections 11 and 12 of this By-law.
- (7) The provisions of Sections 10(1) to (6) and Sections 11, 12 and 13 of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to:
  - (a) the incorporation of an area into a Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 10(6); and

- (b) review or amendment of an existing Land Use Scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.

**11. PROCESS OF INCORPORATION OF AN AREA INTO A LAND USE SCHEME, DRAFTING, REVIEWING OR AMENDING A LAND USE SCHEME:**

- (1) The Municipal Council shall take a decision on the incorporation of an area into a Land Use Scheme and/or drafting, reviewing or amending its Land Use Scheme, provided that in its decision the Municipal Council may:
  - (a) set out a process which complies with the Act and any other applicable legislation;
  - (b) comply over and above with that which is contained in the applicable legislation and public participation to be followed;
  - (c) determine the form and content of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (d) determine the scale and whether it should be available in an electronic format;
  - (e) determine any other relevant issue that will have an impact on the Land Use Scheme or will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented;
  - (f) indicate any resources that may be required for purposes of Section 11(1); and
  - (g) confirm the manner in which the Land Use Scheme shall *inter alia* set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and/or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.
- (2) After the Municipal Council has taken a decision as contemplated in Section 11(1) and the Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, has been prepared, it shall be presented to the Municipal Council to be approved as a draft Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, with a written report from the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, which must at least:
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft Land Use Scheme;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to Section 12;
  - (d) indicate the Stakeholders that were engaged in the drafting of the draft Land Use Scheme;

- (e) indicate how the Draft Land Use Scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council; and
  - (f) recommend the adoption of the Draft Land Use Scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (3) An Authorised Official must sign the report required by Section 11(2).
- (4) The Municipal Council shall adopt the Draft Land Use Scheme and authorise public participation thereof in terms of this By-law and in terms of the relevant legislation.

## 12. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME

- (1) For purposes of public participation, a Draft Land Use Scheme shall contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law, read with Section 28 (2) of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 12(1) the Municipality shall substantially and in accordance with this By-law:
- (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages most commonly spoken within the municipal area, once a week for two consecutive weeks;
  - (b) publish a notice in two Local Newspapers that are circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notices contemplated in Section 12(2) shall specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and/or objections shall:
    - (i) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;
    - (ii) provide written comments;
    - (iii) any person wishing to submit comments and which is unable to write can do so verbally in person during office hours of the Municipality to an Official in the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management who shall take such submissions down in writing and read it to the person where after such person shall sign the document in the presence of the said official by making a mark; and
    - (iv) provide their contact details as specified in the definition.
- (3) the Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange within the period of 60 days as contemplated in terms of Section 12(2)(c)(i):
- (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and/or
  - (b) public meetings.

- (4) After the public participation process contemplated in Sections 12(1) to (3) within a period of 60 days, the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall:
- (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
  - (b) prepare a report including all the information deemed relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
    - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager or anybody or person duly delegated, may elect to hear those who made the submissions;
    - (ii) if the Municipal Manager or anybody or person duly delegated elects in terms of Section 12(4)(b)(i) above to hear conduct an objection proceeding; all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified by any means of communication as determined by the municipality; of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 21 days prior to the date determined for the hearing;
    - (iii) where a hearing or an objection proceedings is to be conducted as contemplated in Section 12(4)(b)(ii) the hearing shall be conducted by the person or person duly delegated for purposes of making a recommendation as contemplated in Section 27 of the Act;
    - (iv) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the Land Use Scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the Land Use Scheme to the Municipal Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (5) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments shall form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Municipal Council together with a recommendation by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, as the case may be, for final consideration and approval of its Land Use Scheme.
- (6) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall where required, and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft Land Use Scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of Section 12(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of Section 12(2) of this By-law, before it is adopted by the Municipal Council.
- (7) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be, shall through a report; or a report from the Municipal Planning Tribunal, submit the draft Land Use Scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Municipal Council with a recommendation for approval and adoption.
- (8) The Municipal Council must:
- (a) consider and approve the Land Use Scheme with or without amendments;

- (b) within 60 days of its decision give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who gave submissions on the Land Use Scheme in terms of Sections 12(2) and 12(3), in the Provincial Gazette and two Local Newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken and which Local Newspapers are circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality; after which it shall be known as the adopted Land Use Scheme for the Municipality;

Provided that-

- (i) such notice may include a summary of the approved Land Use Scheme; and
  - (ii) the notice may indicate a specific date of coming into operation of the approved Land Use Scheme.
- (9) After the Land Use Scheme was published in terms of Section 12(2) the Municipality shall submit the adopted Land Use Scheme to the Executive Council for cognisance.
- (10) The Municipality may in hard copy and or an electronic media and or electronic data base keep record of the land use rights in relation to each erf, land or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its Land Use Scheme.
- (11) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved Land Use Scheme and/or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (12) Should any body or person request a copy of the approved Land Use Scheme, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved Land Use Scheme or any component thereof.

### **13. CONTENTS OF A LAND USE SCHEME**

- (1) The contents of a Land Use Scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements as contemplated in Sections 24 and 25 of the Act and Provincial Legislation and must contain:
  - (a) zoning categories containing zoning as may be determined in the Land Use Scheme for all properties within the geographic area of the Municipality;
  - (b) general provisions which also refer to land use regulations in the Act or specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved Land Use Scheme or any Amendment Scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
  - (c) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions shall specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;



- (d) servitudes for municipal services and/or access arrangements for all properties;
  - (e) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
  - (f) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance; and
  - (g) zoning maps as prescribed in Schedule 1 that depicts the zoning of every property in Municipality's geographical area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted.
- (2) The Land Use Scheme may
- (a) determine the components of the Land Use Scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implement; and
  - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality.
- (3) A Land Use Scheme Register shall be kept and maintained by the Municipality in a hard copy and/or electronic format in accordance with Schedule 2.

#### **14. REPLACEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF AMENDMENT SCHEME**

- (1) A Municipality may of its own accord in order to replace or consolidate an Amendment Scheme or several amendment schemes, map(s), annexure(s) or schedule(s) of the approved Land Use Scheme, of more than one property, prepare a certified copy of documentation as the Municipality may require, for purposes of replacing or consolidating the said Amendment Scheme(s), which consolidated or replacement amendment scheme shall from the date of the signing thereof, be in operation; provided that:
- (a) Such replacement and consolidation shall not take away any land use rights granted in terms of an approved Land Use Scheme, for purposes of implementation of the land use rights and may include a provision for consolidation of property for purposes of consolidating Land Use Schemes; provided that if a consolidation is required, the Municipality may only do so after consultation with the owner(s).
  - (b) Once the Municipality has signed and certified a consolidation or replacement amendment scheme, it shall be published as such in the Provincial Gazette and be recorded in the land use register.
- (2) Where as a result of a repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a Land Use Scheme; the Municipality must for purposes of including such land use rights into a Land Use Scheme prepare an Amendment Scheme and incorporate it into the Land Use Scheme.

- (3) The provisions of Sections 10 to 12 of this By-law shall apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing Land Use Scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.

## CHAPTER 4

### DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

#### 15. NATIONAL INTEREST

- (1) In terms of Section 52 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects National interest to the Minister for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in Section 52(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of Section 17 of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipality affects National Interest as defined in Section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application shall be referred to the Minister and the provisions of Sections 52(5) to (7) of the Act, shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, must direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister, if such an application in their opinion affects National Interest and the provisions of Sections 52(4) to (7) of the Act, shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

#### 16. LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS CATEGORIES

Categories of land use and land development applications

- (1) By virtue of the adoption of this By-law and by resolution of the Municipal Council, the categorization of land use and land development applications, in terms of Sections 35(2) and (3) of the Act, are in terms of this section.
- (2) **Category 1:** Land use and land development applications which shall be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
- (a) All land use and land development applications on which conclusive negative comments or objections have been received;
  - (b) All land use and land development applications which in the opinion of the Municipality, must be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) All land use and land development applications deviating from the Spatial Development Framework;
  - (d) All land use and land development applications that are recommended for refusal by the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;
  - (e) All land use and land development applications which are affected by any other By-law which is published for purposes of dealing with specific

circumstances and/or in a geographical area directing a land development application to be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

- (f) All the applications for the establishment of a township and extension of the boundaries in terms of this By-law;
  - (g) The amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township;
  - (h) Approval of a Service Agreement, a memorandum of understanding, an Agreement as contemplated in Section 29 of the Act and an Integrated Authorisation, as contemplated in Section 30 of the Act;
  - (i) All application for the permanent closure of a public place as contemplated in this By-law and other relevant legislation and subject to compliance with any other legislation specifically Sections 63,66,67 & 68 of the Local Government Ordinance;
  - (j) Any consent or approval as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act; and
  - (k) The removal or amendment or suspension of any restrictive title condition or servitude registered in the title deed of the relevant application property or properties which amendment, removal, or suspension is necessitated by any of the above application and to be considered simultaneously with any of the above application and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality.
- (3) **Category 2:** Land use and land development applications that are dealt with by the Land Development Officer in terms Section 35(2) of the Act.
- (a) The subdivision of any land in a proclaimed township where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a Land Use Scheme;
  - (b) The consolidation of proclaimed erven;
  - (c) All applications with regard to the amendment of an existing scheme by way of the rezoning of land;
  - (d) Special Consent and Written Consent applications as in terms of the scheme applicable;
  - (e) A temporary use application;
  - (f) Change of ownership in terms of this By-law;
  - (g) The Division of a township in terms of this By-law;
  - (h) Amendment of the layout of a Township; and
  - (i) The removal or amendment or suspension of any restrictive title condition or servitude registered in the title deed of the relevant application property or properties, which amendment, removal, or suspension is necessitated by any of the above application and to be considered simultaneously with any of the above application and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality.

4. The adjudication of any Category 1 land use and land development application(s) which will inevitably result in the adjudication of Category 2 land use and land development application(s) issues, which form part of Category 1 application(s) shall be adjudicated simultaneously with the Category 1 application.
5. In the event of any Category 1 or Category 2 land use and land development forming part of and being the subject matter in an agreement as envisaged by Sections 29 and 30 of the Act, into which the Municipality has entered with another organ of state, any such finalised agreement shall be submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for its approval thereof before effect is given to the terms and conditions of such an agreement.

## 17. LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PROCEDURES

### (1) Rezoning

- (a) An owner of a property or properties who wishes to have a provision of a Land Use Scheme, relating to his/her property or properties amended;
  - (i) may apply in writing to the Municipality in such manner as prescribed in Schedule 3 as may be applicable to this By-law as the case may be; and
  - (ii) shall at the same time pay such fees as may be prescribed by the Municipality from time to time.
  - (iii) The Municipality may require that an application be separated and/or consolidated where an application is submitted for multiple uses on multiple properties, to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
  - (iv) Fees which are applicable for each type of application.
- (b) The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if:
  - (i) there is no proof of payment of the prescribed fees;
  - (ii) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application applicable; and
  - (iii) If the application contains incorrect information.
- (c) The Municipality must record the receipt of the application by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of the receipt and issue proof or receipt to the applicant.
- (d) When the applicant submits an application to the Municipality, he /she shall give notice as follows and provide proof thereof within a period of 60 days from the date of submission of the application:
  - (i) by publishing once a week for two consecutive weeks a notice in such form and such manner, in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area, in the Provincial Gazette and two Local Newspapers or as prescribed in the Schedule 12 as the case may be, to this By-law;

- (ii) by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 28 consecutive days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(1)(d)(i) above; a sworn affidavit accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice stating that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period must be submitted to the Local Authority;
  - (iii) by delivering a notice as prescribed in Schedule 12, by way of registered post and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought; provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares a common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude;
  - (iv) in terms of Section 17(1)(d)(iii) copies of the notice are delivered to adjoining owners and such owners which form part of a body corporate or body. A registered letter must be sent to the body corporate or body and/or home owners association where the trustees, can be identified to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
  - (v) in terms of Section 17(1)(d)(iii) copies shall be delivered to any juristic person or organ of state, and the applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has obtained the contact details of the juristic person or a senior employee of an Organ of state together with proof of delivery of the copies.
- (e) where the applicant has been notified of any defects or the incompleteness of his/her application he/she shall:
- rectify the defects or provide the documentation as requested within 120 days of having been notified by the Municipality thereof, failing which the Municipality shall not process the application, and the application for purposes of it being registered as a land use and land development application in terms of this By-law, shall be deemed not to have been submitted.
- (f) If an application is deemed not to have been submitted in accordance with Section 17(1)(e), an applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision and if an applicant wishes to continue with an application, the applicant must submit a new application and pay the applicable application fee.
  - (g) In the event of the applicant correcting the defect and providing outstanding or incomplete documentation within the prescribed period stipulated in Section 17(1) (e), the application shall be processed.
  - (h) The Municipality may, in its discretion, require the applicant to give further notice of the application in the form and manner as may be required by the Municipality; provided that such further notice shall be done simultaneously with the notices as contemplated in Section 17(1)(d) and provide for the same objection periods.

- (i) The applicant shall submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the provisions of Sections 17(1)(a), (d) and (h).
- (j) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(1)(a) the Municipality shall, subject to the provisions of Section 17(1)(d), forward a copy thereof to:
  - (i) all relevant National and Provincial Departments that in the opinion of the Municipality may be interested or affected by the application in terms of the legislation that they administer or based on practical consideration;
  - (ii) a person or body providing any engineering service as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law to the land concerned; and
  - (iii) any internal department of the Municipality, which in the opinion of the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, may have an interest in the application.
- (k) An applicant may, in the place and stead of the Municipality and with its written consent, forward a notice of the application to any person or body contemplated in Section 17(1) (j) and submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has done so.
- (l) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been delivered in terms of Section 17(1)(d) may, within a period of 28 days from the date on which the notice was delivered being the same first date on which the notice appeared in terms of Section 17(1)(d) above, comment or object in writing thereon.
- (m) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been forwarded in terms of Section 17(1)(j) excluding the Minister in terms Section 17(1)(j)(iv), may, within a period of 60 days from the date on which the copy was forwarded to him/her, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, comment in writing thereon;  
  
Provided that;
  - (i) where no comments have been received within the prescribed period in terms of Sections 17(1)(l) and (m) it may be deemed by the Municipality that the persons or body have no comments to provide or objections to make.
- (n) All notices and copies of the application as contemplated in Sections 17(1)(d) and (h) shall indicate in the notices that, persons intending to lodge an objection or make representation, shall provide contact details for purposes of the notification of a hearing of these objections and comments as contemplated in Section 18(12)(c), and Section 27 of this By-law.
- (o) After the closing date for objections and comments in terms of Sections 17(1)(l) and 17(1)(m), the Municipality shall send copies of all objections that were submitted within the prescribed time, received by the Municipality, to the applicant; provided that:



- (i) the objections, upon submission thereof, must be accompanied by a proof of payment and a power of attorney (where applicable to the effect);
  - (ii) no late objections shall be entertained or sent to the applicant;
  - (iii) only objections with the necessary contact details as contemplated in Section 17(1)(n) shall be regarded as a valid objection;
  - (iv) objections in the form of a petition and/or standard letters by communities shall be dealt with by the Municipality, for purposes of notification of objectors in terms of Sections 18(12)(c) and 27, as one contact person and only one person who is part of the petition or standard letter shall be notified; and
  - (v) the objector shall set out proper grounds of the objections.
- (p) The applicant may within a period of 28 days from the date on which he/she has received copies of the objections and notification from the Municipality, reply to any objection and/or comment; provided that if no reply is received within the prescribed period it shall be deemed by the Municipality that the applicant has waived his/her right of reply to the objection and/or comments;
- (q) After the provisions of Sections 17(1) (a) to (m) have been complied with, the land use and land development application shall be referred to the Land Development Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal by the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be for adjudication.
- (r) After the provisions of Sections 17(1) (a) to (p) have been complied with, and where objections were received; the land use and land development applications shall be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal. The Municipal Planning Tribunal may approve the application in whole or in part and in both instances subject to conditions or dismiss the application.
- (s) The Land Development Officer:
- (i) shall take a decision on the land use and land development application referred to him/her in terms of Section 17(1)(q) of this By-law, read with Section 43 (1) of the Act; and
  - (ii) may approve the land use and land development application in whole or in part and in both instances subject to any conditions which he/she may deem expedient or dismiss the application;
- (t) The Municipality shall notify the applicant of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (u) An applicant shall within a period not exceeding 5 years, in terms of an application brought in terms of Section 17(1), provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the conditions which the Municipality has determined and the land use rights will come into operation in terms of Section 17(1)(v); failing which the conditional approval shall lapse.
- (v) After the Municipality is satisfied that the applicant has within the period prescribed in Section 17(1) (u) complied with the conditions of approval of the land use and land development application:

- (i) the municipality or the applicant shall publish a notice as prescribed in terms of form DOC/F30 in the Provincial Gazette, whereupon the land use rights shall come into operation;
  - (aa) on the date of the notice; or
  - (bb) a date as may be determined by the Municipality and indicated in the notice.
- (w) In accordance with Schedule 2 of this is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.

**(2) Removal of restrictive conditions.**

- (a) An owner of a property or properties or the Municipality as a property owner of its own accord, who wishes to remove, amend or suspend a restrictive or obsolete condition, obligation, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties may, in such manner as prescribed in Schedule 4 apply in writing to the Municipality subject to the procedure set out in Sections 17(1) (a) to (t) of this By-law.
- (b) Nothing contained in Section 17(2) (a) shall prevent the owner of a property or properties from simultaneously submitting another application provided in terms of this By-law or Land Use Scheme; provided that they may not do so if in the opinion of the Municipality the applications cannot be simultaneously submitted or adjudicated in terms of this By-law or a Land Use Scheme.
- (c) If the owner of a property or properties who wishes to have a servitude removed in terms of Section 17(2)(a), the Municipality shall not:
  - (i) remove a personal servitude without the written consent of the beneficiary; or
  - (ii) remove a praedial servitude without the written consent of the dominant tenement; or
  - (iii) in the case of a public place under control and management of the Municipality vested or created by means of a servitude, the permission shall be obtained from the Municipal Council.
- (d) Where any conditions relating to land use rights or control or obligation are contained in the title deed or conditions arising out of conditions of establishment, conditions imposed by any body or person, which has been disestablished or has become obsolete then the Municipality may remove such conditions or obligations after an application has been submitted in terms of Section 17(2) of this By-law.
- (e) The provisions of Section 17(1) (v) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (f) The applicant shall:
  - (i) forthwith notify the Registrar of Deeds of the decision of the Municipality on the removal of restrictive condition(s);
  - (ii) upon publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(2)(e) provide a copy of the said notice to the Registrar of Deeds, who will then endorse the title deed of the property on which the removal of

restrictive condition(s) have been approved to the effect that the condition(s) have been removed, suspended or amended.

- (g) Should a change of ownership be made prior to the notice as contemplated in Section 17 (2)(f) above the former owner shall :
- (i) notify the Municipality in an affidavit of the change of ownership by delivering to the Municipality a copy of the registered title deed(s) /deeds search of the property or properties confirming registration of transfer to the new owner; and
  - (ii) upon the delivery thereof to the Municipality the new owner shall become responsible for all rights and obligations in terms of the land use and land development application.
- (h) The notice published in terms of Section 17(2)(f) shall be read with both the cancelled title deed and new title deed of the application property pertaining to the development application in terms of Section 17(2) and the title deed submitted in terms of Section 17(2) (g) (i).

### (3) Special Consent

- (a) The Land Use Scheme approved and adopted in terms of Chapter 3 of this By-law, read with Section 24 of the Act or any other legislation, may contain provisions in the discretion of the Municipality, and on such conditions as the Municipality may determine, that deals with the granting of consent and or permission by the Municipality for the use of land and buildings or to relax or amend certain conditions provided for in the scheme.
- (b) Any owner of land who intends to apply to the Municipality for a special consent for the erection of a building(s) and/or use of land, for the purposes as set out in Schedule 5 shall submit such application including fees to the Municipality in writing in terms of Schedule 6 of this By-law.
- (c) the applicant shall at his/her own expense give notice of the intended application. Such notice shall be advertised once in one official language as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as prescribed in terms of form DOC/F15 and obtain the comments from the surrounding owners as per Schedule 25 or by means of a registered post.
- (d) the notice as contemplated in Section 17(3)(c) shall be in terms of Schedule 12.
- (e) the application be lodged at the Municipality prior to the publication of the notices as contemplated in Sections 17(3)(c) and 17(3)(d).
- (f) that Sections 17 (1)(a) to (c); 17(1)(e) to (t) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (g) the owner of land on which the consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent; prior to approval of building plans and/or commencement of the activity.
- (h) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(3)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in

writing thereof, which notification may be done prior or simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:

- (i) be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services;
  - (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme
- (i) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for any particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17(3)(h), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (j) Special consent granted by the Municipality is only valid for a period of 36 months where after the special consent shall lapse, unless an application is submitted for renewal purpose which is to be lodged within 120 days before the expiring of 36 months.
- (k) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section the decision taken with regard to the application can be cancelled on written request from the owner of land as received.
- (l) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application;
- (m) In accordance with Schedule 2, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.

**(4) Written consent.**

- (a) The Land Use Scheme approved and adopted in terms of Chapter 3 of this By-law, read with Section 24 of the Act or any other legislation, may contain provisions in the discretion of the Municipality, and on such conditions as the Municipality may determine, that deals with the granting of written consent and or permission by the Municipality for the use of land and buildings or to relax or amend certain conditions provided for in the scheme.
- (b) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for:
  - (i) erection and usage of a building or for the use of land in any use zone, whether wholly or partially for any purposes which requires the written consent of the Municipality;
  - (ii) relaxation of the line(s) of no access;
  - (iii) relaxation of a building line/ servitude lines;
  - (iv) erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit and amendment thereof;
  - (v) relaxation of coverage;
  - (vi) relaxation of height;
  - (vii) provision of parking on adjacent property;

- (viii) relaxation of parking in lieu of contribution;
- (ix) site development plan and amendment thereof;
- (x) erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height;
- (xi) relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages;
- (xii) renewal of a special consent.

Shall do so in writing in terms of Schedules 5 and 7 of this By-law and pay the prescribed application fee to the Municipality.

- (c) No written consent shall be granted in terms of this Section until the applicant has, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, called for the written comments of the surrounding owners which comments have been requested in the prescribed format and or by the way of registered post and proof submitted with regard to a site notice placed in terms of Schedule 7 of this By-law.
- (d) That Sections 17(1)(a) to (c); 17(1)(e) to (f) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (e) The owner of land on which the written consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent;
- (f) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(4)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in writing thereof, which notification may be done simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:
  - (i) be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services; and
  - (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme.
- (g) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for a particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17(4)(f), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (h) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (i) In accordance with Schedule 2 of the is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.
- (j) where in the opinion of the Municipality they cannot consider the application without the said comments, they may insist that the comments be obtained by the applicant prior to the consideration of the application;

**(5) Temporary consent**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this By-law but subject to Schedule 8, only with the written consent of surrounding owners, and proof submitted with regard to a site notice placed in terms of Schedule 12 of this By-law and whatever requirement is deemed fit by the Local Authority, the Local Authority may on receipt of a written application from the owner of land or his/her authorised agent, consent to the temporary use of a property for:
- (i) the erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent structure;
  - (ii) building or structure on the land; provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;
  - (iii) the occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;
  - (iv) the use of land or buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;
  - (v) the use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade;
  - (vi) prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act.
- (b) Such temporary consent granted shall be for a period determined by the Municipality which shall not exceed 12 calendar months, except where extension of time is granted.
- (c) The Municipality may impose any condition deemed fit in granting consent in terms of Section 17(5)(a).
- (d) Notwithstanding the above, the Municipality reserves the right to reconsider the decision in terms of Section 17(5)(a), without liability for compensation, if any of the conditions imposed in terms of the authorisation are not complied with or if complaints from neighbouring properties are forthcoming.
- (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 17(5)(d), the Municipality may on written request from the owner of land cancel or retract any consent granted in terms of subsection 17(5)(a) provided that such cancellation or retraction will not take effect until approved by the Municipality.
- (f) When the applicant submits a temporary consent application, he/she shall give notice by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 7 consecutive days or as determined by the municipality; a sworn affidavit accompanied by photo of the site notice stating that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period must be submitted to the Local Authority.
- (g) The applicant shall obtain the written comments by delivering a notice by way of registered mail and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought, provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road or roadway or right of way servitude.



- (h) Where the applicant has been notified of any defects or the incompleteness of his/her application he/she shall: rectify the defects or provide the documentation as requested within the time period prescribed by the municipality, of having been notified by the Municipality thereof. Failing which the Municipality shall not process the application, and the application for purposes of it being registered as a land development application in terms of this By-law, shall be deemed not to have been submitted.
- (i) If an application is deemed not to have been submitted in accordance with Section 17(5)(h), an applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision and if an applicant wishes to continue with an application, the applicant must submit a new application and pay the applicable fee.
- (j) In the event of the applicant correcting the defect and providing outstanding or incomplete documentation within the prescribed period prescribed by the municipality, the application shall be processed.
- (k) The Municipality may, in its discretion, require the applicant to give further notice of the application in the form and manner as may be required by the Municipality; provided that such further notice shall be done simultaneously with the notices as contemplated in Section 17(5)(f) and (g), and provide for the same objection periods.
- (l) The applicant shall submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the provisions of Sections 17(5)(f), (g) and (n).
- (m) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(5)(a) the Municipality shall, subject to the provisions of Section 17(5)(f) and (g)), forward a copy thereof to:
  - (i) any internal department of the Municipality, which in the opinion of the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, may have an interest in the application.
- (n) An applicant may, in the place and stead of the Municipality and with its written consent, forward a notice of the application to any person or body contemplated in Section 17(5)(p) and submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has done so.
- (o) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been delivered in terms of Section 17(5)(g) may, within a period of 7 days or period prescribed by the Municipality from the date on which the notice was delivered being the same first date on which the notice appeared in terms of Section 17(5)(f) above, may comment or object in writing thereon;
- (p) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been forwarded in terms of Section 17(5)(o), may, within a period of 14 days from the date on which the copy was forwarded to him/her, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, comment in writing thereon; Provided that:
  - (i) where no comments have been received within the prescribed period in terms of Sections 17(5)(r) and (s) it may be deemed by the Municipality that the persons or body have no comments to offer.

- (q) After the closing date for objections and comments in terms of Sections 17(5)(o) and (p), the Municipality shall send copies of all objections that were within the prescribed time, received by the Municipality, to the applicant; provided that: objections submitted in terms of Section 17(5)(o) shall adhere to the provisions of Section 17(1)(o).
- (r) The applicant may within a period of 14 days from the date on which he/she has received copies of the objections and notification from the Municipality, reply to any objection and/or comment; provided that if no reply is received within the prescribed period it shall be deemed by the Municipality that the applicant has waived his/her right of reply to the objection and or comments;
- (s) That Sections 17 (1)(a) to (t) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (t) The owner of land on which the temporary consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent.
- (u) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(5)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in writing thereof, which notification may be done simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:
  - (i) be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services.
  - (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme
- (v) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for a particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17 (5) (h), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be so used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (w) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (x) In accordance with Schedule 2 of the is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.
- (y) The provision of Section 11 of the Rustenburg Land Disposal Policy as amended from time to time shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where applicable.

**(6) Application procedures within the Traditional Council Areas shall:**

- (a) Be dealt with in terms of the Rustenburg Land Use Scheme read with Regulation 19 of the Act.

**(7) Township Establishment Applications**

- (a) An owner of land who wishes to establish a township on his/her land or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township, may, in such form and subject to such requirements as the Municipality prescribed in Schedules 9 and 10, apply in writing to the Municipality in whose jurisdiction the establishment of a township.
- (b) An application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a) shall be accompanied by such plans, diagrams, technical reports and other documents as may be prescribed by the Municipality and as prescribed in Schedules 9 and 10 and the applicant shall:
  - (i) furnish the Municipality with such further information as it may require;
  - (ii) the number of copies as the Municipality may require of the application and any documentation or information;
  - (iii) pay the Municipality such fees as it may levy; and
  - (iv) obtain a Township Name and a scheme number through a request for reservation.
- (c) The provisions of Section 17(1)(b) up to and including Section 17(1)(p) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to an application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a).
- (d) After the provisions of Section 17(7)(c) have been complied with, the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall, consider the application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a) together with the Draft Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(7)(g)(v) and it may approve them, either wholly or in part with or without conditions, or refuse them or postpone a decision thereon, either wholly or in part, read with Section 17(1)(r) above; provided that neither the township establishment application nor the Draft Amendment Scheme can be dealt with separately and shall be regarded as one decision and compile a statement to the effect.
- (e) Where the Municipal Planning Tribunal approves an application in terms of Section 17(7)(d), it may impose any condition it may deem expedient including requiring the payment of Development charges and charges for parks and open spaces as prescribed in Schedule 18 either in cash or *in lieu* or both;
- (f) The Municipality in conjunction with the applicant shall set out:
  - (i) the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions; and
  - (ii) the statement of conditions shall be known as conditions of establishment for the township; and
- (g) The statement of conditions shall, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
  - (i) specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to the opening of a township register for the township with the Registrar of Deeds;
  - (ii) the conditions of establishment relating to the township that shall remain applicable to the township;
  - (iii) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of the erven to be created for purposes of the township;
  - (iv) 3<sup>rd</sup> party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;

- (v) the conditions to be incorporated into the Land Use Scheme by means of an Amendment Scheme, which Amendment Scheme shall be the draft Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(7)(b)(iv) and approved in terms of Section 17(7)(d).
  - (vi) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven within the township to them, the conditions shall apply;
  - (vii) any other conditions and or obligation on the township owner, which in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper establishment, execution and implementation of the township.
- (h) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body, which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of its decision in terms of Sections 17(7)(d) and (g).
- (i) After the applicant has been notified in terms of Section 17(7)(h) that his/her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may; after consultation with the applicant and the Surveyor-General, amend the layout of the township approved as part of the township establishment application in terms of Section 17(7)(e); provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality shall not exercise its powers in terms thereof and require the applicant to submit a new application containing the amendments.
- (j) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 18(7)(i) above the Municipality may require the applicant, or the applicant of his/her own accord, amend both the conditions and the layout plan of the township establishment application as contemplated therein.

#### **(8) Division or phasing of township**

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section 17(7)(h) that his application has been approved may, within a period of 12 months from the date of the notice apply to the Municipality for the division of the township into two or more separate townships, which townships may also be called phases as prescribed in Schedule 10; provided that:
- (i) a division of township shall not be a division of engineering services but the division of a township and therefore shall be for purposes of creating separate townships on approval; and
  - (ii) the Municipality may determine the order in which each township created through a division of township as contemplated in Section 17(8)(a) shall be proclaimed in terms of this subsection.
- (b) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(a) the Municipality shall consider the application and may for purposes of the consideration of the application:
- (i) require the applicant to pay an application fee as may be determined by the Municipality;
  - (ii) require the applicant to submit such plans, information, technical reports and documentation which in the opinion of the Municipality is necessary as prescribed in Schedule 10, for the consideration of a division or phasing of a township;
  - (iii) require the applicant to indicate whether the documents contemplated in subsection (9) have been lodged with the Surveyor-General; or

- (iv) require the applicant to provide proof that he/she has consulted with the Surveyor General where the documents contemplated in Section 17(9) have been lodged; or
  - (v) the Municipality, may on its own accord, consult with the Surveyor-General;
  - (vi) submit a Draft Amendment Scheme for purposes of incorporation into the Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v).
- (c) After the provisions of Sections 17(8)(a) and 17(8)(b) have been complied with the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consider the application and it may approve in whole or in part, with or without conditions, postpone the application in whole or in part or, refuse the application.
- (d) Where the Municipal Planning Tribunal approves an application in terms of Section 17(8)(c) it may impose any condition it may deem expedient, including a condition requiring the payment of development charges and or parks and open space charges in accordance with Schedule 18.
- (e) Where an application was approved in terms of Section 17(8)(c), the Municipality shall notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (f) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(8)(e), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams, conditions of establishment and any other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate township, failing which the application for division shall lapse.
- On receipt of the documents or information as contemplated in Section 17(8)(f) the granting of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(d) shall in respect of each separate township deem to be the approval of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(d) and the notice as contemplated in Section 17(8)(h) respectively.
- (g) The Municipality shall notify the Surveyor-General, and the Registrar in writing of the approval of the application in terms of Section 17(8)(c), and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate township.
- (h) The provisions of Sections 17(7)(d) to (k) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the division of township application; provided that; the calculation of time periods in terms of Section 17(9) hereunder shall be calculated from the date of the first approval of division application or amendment in terms of Section 17(7)(i) and or (j).

**(9) Lodging of Layout Plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.**

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section 17(7)(h) and Section 17(8)(e) that his/her application has been approved shall, within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, lodge for approval with the Surveyor General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require. The applicant may apply for the extension of time twice within the three year period. If the applicant fails to do so the application shall lapse:
- (i) An applicant shall apply in writing for an extension of time in terms of Section 17(9)(a) provided that such application shall be accompanied by such documents as prescribed in Schedule 14.

- (ii) The Municipality in granting an allowance for extension of time may impose any conditions they deem expedient.
- (b) For the purpose of approval the Municipality shall provide to the applicant a schedule as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and (g) of the conditions of establishment together with a stamped and approved layout plan;
- (c) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in Section 17(9)(a), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully lay down, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the application shall lapse.
- (d) On receipt of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(9) (c), the Applicant must publish a notice in the provincial gazette declaring that the general plan has been altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled.
- (e) On receipt of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(9) (d) The Municipality must provide the Register of Deeds and the Surveyor-General with a copy of the notice.

**(10) Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions.**

- (a) The applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all conditions contained in this schedule to the approval of a township establishment application as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and 17(7)(g) have been complied with prior any registration transactions taking place or the opening of a township register in terms of the Deeds Registries Act;
- (b) The Municipality shall certify to the Registrar of Deeds that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant/owner as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and (g) have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies prior to the opening of a township register and may include in the said certification all the conditions and registration transactions to be done simultaneously with the opening of a township register;
- (c) The Municipality shall at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the Certification by the Municipality in terms of Section 17(10)(b).

**(11) Opening of Township Register**

- (a) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in Section 17(9) as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (b) For purposes of Subsection (11)(a) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of Section 17(10)(c).
- (c) The plans, diagrams and title deeds as contemplated in Section 17(11)(a) shall be lodged within a period of 12 months from the date of the approval of such plans and diagrams provided that;



- (i) An applicant shall apply in writing for an extension of time in terms of Section 17(11)(a), provided that such application shall be accompanied by such documents as prescribed in Schedule 14.
  - (ii) The Municipality in granting and allowance for extension of time may impose any conditions they deem expedient.
- (d) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of Sections 17(11)(a) to (c), the application shall lapse.
- (e) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds as contemplated in Section 17(11)(a), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration, and thereafter the Registrar shall not register any further transactions in respect of any land situated in the township until such time as the township is declared an approved township in terms of Section 17(12).

#### **(12) Proclamation of a township.**

- (a) Where in terms of Section 17(7)(d) the Municipal Planning Tribunal has approved an application for township establishment, the conditions as required in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v) shall contain the conditions to be incorporated into the Land Use Scheme by means of an Amendment Scheme read with Section 17(7)(b)(iv).
- (b) After the provisions of Sections 17(9) to (11) have been complied with:
- (i) the Municipality, shall by notice in the Provincial Gazette, in terms of DOC: F/32, declare the township an approved township; and
  - (ii) simultaneously by notice in the Provincial Gazette, in terms of DOC: F/33, declare that it has approved in terms of Section 17(7)(d) and Amendment Scheme and by the said notice it shall be deemed to be an adopted Amendment Scheme relating to the same land, and that a copy of the scheme will lie for inspection at all reasonable times.
- (c) When an applicant submits a rezoning application with regard to the amendment of an existing land use post proclamation of the township, a new service agreement is to be entered into between the applicant and the municipality and the applicant will be responsible for the payment of the difference in the development charges.

#### **(13) Restriction of transfer and registration**

- (a) Subject to the provisions contained in Section 39 of this By-law, any other law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development application:
- (i) the owner shall, at his/her costs and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law.
  - (ii) No erf/erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:

- (aa) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required;
- (bb) All engineering services and parks development charges have been paid;
- (cc) All engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes;
- (dd) All conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance thereof within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place;
- (ee) That the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan;
- (ff) That all the properties have either been transferred in terms of Section 17(11) hereof or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme;
- (gg) proof of payment of any contravention penalty; and
- (hh) that no social amenities can be rezoned or amended (parks) within a period of 24 months of an approved township.

#### **(14) First transfer**

Where an applicant or owner of land to which a land development application relates is required to transfer land to the Municipality;

- (a) a non-profit company; or
- (b) any body or person;

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application in terms of this By-law or any other applicable legislation including legislation referred to in Section 2(2) of the Act, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant, after the provision of Section 17(9)(a) has been complied with but in any event prior to any registration, including a certificate of registered title or transfer of any erf, portion, opening of a sectional title scheme or unit within the development.

#### **(15) Subdivision or Consolidation.**

- (a) An owner of:
  - (i) an erf in a proclaimed township who wishes to subdivide that erf;

- (ii) two or more erven in a proclaimed township who wishes to consolidate those erven and where such belong to the same owner and the application properties are located within the same township;
- (iii) Subject to the provision of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, registered farm portion, land or agricultural holding within the urban edge which are excluded from the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, who wishes to subdivide that farm portion, land or agricultural holding not less than four hectare; provided that such subdivision shall not constitute a township in the opinion of the Municipality;
- (iv) Subject to the provision of the Division of Agricultural Land Ordinance, registered farm portion, land or agricultural holding, who wishes to subdivide that farm portion, land or agricultural holding not less than one hectare; provided that such subdivision shall not constitute a township in the opinion of the Municipality;

may apply in writing to the Municipality as prescribed in Schedule 11 and at the same time lodge a plan setting out the proposed subdivision or consolidation, and such an application shall be accompanied by such fees as prescribed.

- (b) The provisions of Sections 17(1)(e) to (g), shall be applicable *mutatis mutandis* to the application in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(i) to (iii).
- (c) The provisions of Sections 17(1) (d); 17(1) (i) to (l), and (m) shall also apply to subdivisions as contemplated in Section 17(15)(a)(iii) and (iv) as well as Schedule 13 indicating the area applicable.
- (d) After the provisions of Sections 17(15)(a) to (c) have been complied with the Municipality shall consider the application and it may approve or refuse it.
- (e) The Municipality shall without delay and in writing notify the applicant referred to in Section 17(15) (a) of its decision.
- (f) Where a Municipality approves an application in terms of Section 17(15)(d), it may impose any condition it deems expedient, including a condition, in the case of an application for a subdivision that the owner shall pay to it an amount of money in respect of the provision of.
- (g) the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law, where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the proposed subdivision, and such amount shall be determined:
  - (i)
    - (aa) by agreement; and/or
    - (bb) in terms of the approved Council policy on the provision of engineering Services;
  - (ii) open spaces or parks, and such amount shall be determined by the Municipality in terms of an approved policy which policy shall determine the formula for calculation of the land reserved for parks and open space. The monies in lieu thereof, which is due in accordance with Schedule 18:
    - (aa) the flood line (1 :100 years) areas of a property; and/or
    - (bb) any private open space which may be provided;

provided that if private open space is to be reserved the said private open space shall be kept open in trust and legally be protect either by means of a servitude or similar method as may be determined to the satisfaction of the Municipality;

- (h) The Municipality shall not exercise any power conferred to it by Sections 17(15)(b) and (c) if it will bring about a result, which will be in conflict with:
  - (i) any condition set out in the Conditions of Establishment of a proclaimed township;
  - (ii) a condition of title imposed in terms of any law; and
  - (iii) a provision of an interim or approved scheme applicable to the erf or erven concerned.
- (i) The provisions of Sections 17(14) and (15) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a subdivision or simultaneous consolidation.
- (j) After the approval in terms of this subsection have been obtained, the provision of Section 17(17) shall apply.

**(16) Lodging of Layout Plan (subdivision and consolidation) for approval with the Surveyor-General**

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section (17)(15)(e) that his/her application is approved shall, within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, lodge for approval with the Surveyor General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require. The applicant may apply for the extension of time twice within the three year period. If the applicant fails to do so, such approval will lapse.
- (b) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents as contemplated in Section 17(16) (a) determine street names and numbers on the layout plan.
- (c) After the applicant has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in Section 17(16) (a), and fails to comply with any requirement of the Surveyor-General may lawfully prescribe within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he/she is satisfied, after having heard submissions by the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval will lapse.

**(17) General plan and diagram of subdivisions and consolidations.**

Prohibition of approval of general plan or diagrams of subdivision or consolidation of land in certain circumstances.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 17(17)(b), the Surveyor-General shall not approve a general plan or diagram of:
  - (i) a subdivision of land unless the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or an Appeal Body has approved the subdivision in

terms of the provisions of this By-law or any other law relating to the subdivision of land; and

- (ii) any diagram for or on which is indicated a servitude that form part of the approval granted in terms of the subdivision.

(b) The Surveyor-General shall not approve a consolidation diagram of erven unless:

- (i) the Municipality or an appeal body has approved the consolidation; and
- (ii) any servitude diagram unless the servitude forms part of the approval of the consolidation.

#### **(18) Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan**

- (a) Any person who wishes to have the general plan of an approved township altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled by the Surveyor-General in terms of Section 37 of the Land Survey Act, may, subject to the provisions of the Act and in such form as the Municipality may determine, apply in writing to the Municipality for its approval, and the applicant shall comply with such requirements and pay such fees as may be prescribed;
- (b) An application as contemplated in Section 17(18)(a) shall be accompanied by such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Municipality may determine and the applicant shall furnish such further information as the Municipality may require.
- (c) After the provisions of Sections 17(18) (a) and (b) have been complied with, the applicant shall give notice of the application by publishing once a week for two consecutive weeks a notice in the Provincial Gazette and two local newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area of jurisdiction as prescribed in terms of Schedule 12.
- (d) Any person may, within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(18)(c), lodge an objection with or make representations in writing to the Municipality in respect of the application.
- (e) The Municipality shall forward a copy of every representation or objection lodged, all representations made and the comments and recommendation of the Municipality to the applicant, and the applicant shall, within a period of 28 days from the date of receipt of the copy, forward his reply thereto to the Municipality.

After:

- (i) the period as contemplated in Section 17(18)(d), has expired; and
- (ii) the provisions of Section 17(18) (e) have been complied with,
  - (aa) the Municipality shall submit the application, together with every objection lodged, all representations made, the comments and recommendation of the Municipality, the applicant's comments and recommendation and the reply contemplated in Section 17(18)(e) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, for consideration and decision.

- (f) After the Municipal Planning Tribunal has approved or refused an application for the Alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan, the municipality must forthwith notify the Surveyor-General in writing of the decision and, where the application has been approved, state any conditions imposed.
- (g) An applicant who has been notified that his/her application has been approved must, within a period of 12 months from the date of the notice, lodge with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may deem necessary to effect the alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan, and if he/she fails to do so the approval lapses.
- (h) After the applicant has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents as contemplated in Section 17(18) (g), and fails to comply with any requirement of the Surveyor-General may lawfully prescribe within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he/she is satisfied, after having heard submissions by the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval will lapse.
- (i) After the Surveyor-General has altered or amended the general plan or has totally or partially cancelled it, he/she must notify the municipality.
- (j) The provisions of this Section shall not apply to an alteration or amendment of a general plan of an approved township which is necessary or to indicate the closing of any public place or street or any portion thereof in terms of Section 17(19) of this By-law.
- (k) Effect of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan in the event of the total or partial cancellation of the general plan of a township:
  - (i) The township or part thereof shall cease to exist as a township; and
  - (ii) The ownership of any public place or street shall revert to the property owner.

**(19) Closure of Public Places.**

- (a) The Municipality may submit an application to the Municipal Planning Tribunal on its own initiative or on application to close a public place or any portion thereof. Submit an application to the Municipality and at the same time lodge a plan showing the position of the boundaries of the area that needs to be closed, and such an application shall be accompanied by fees as prescribed.
- (b) The applicant will give notice of the application at his/her own cost in the following manner:
  - (i) publish once a week, for two consecutive weeks in two official languages most commonly spoken within the area of jurisdiction in the Provincial Gazette and two local newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area of jurisdiction as prescribed in terms of Schedule 12, to this By-law;
  - (ii) by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on the land applicable and as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he shall maintain such notice for a period of at least 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(19)(b)(i), by submitting to the Municipality a sworn affidavit



- accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice confirming that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period;
    - (iii) by delivering a notice as prescribed in Schedule 12, by way of registered post and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought; provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares a common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude;
- (c) Any person who considers that his interest will be adversely affected by the proposed closing of the Public Place, may at any time before the time for the lodging of objections and claims expired, lodge a claim in writing at the Municipality for loss or damage that he/she has allegedly suffered as a result of the wrong doing on the part of the Municipality as a result of the closure of a public place. An employee duly authorised by the Municipality must:
  - (i) require proof of negligence on the part of the Municipality which resulted in the loss or damage; and
  - (ii) before any claim is paid or settled, obtain a full technical investigation report in respect of the circumstances that led to the closure of the public place to determine whether or not there has been negligence on the part of the Municipality.
- (d) The Municipality may pay a claim if:
  - (i) the circumstances of loss or damage reveal that the Municipality acted negligently;
  - (ii) the circumstances of the loss are not inconsistent with this By-law;
  - (iii) the claimant has proved his/her loss or damage;
  - (iv) the claimant has provided the proof of a fair and reasonable quantum;
  - (v) no claim has been made and paid by personal insurance covering the same loss; and
  - (vi) any other relevant additional information as requested by the authorised employee has been received.
- (e) The Municipal Manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Subsection temporarily close a public place:
  - (i) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;
  - (ii) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
  - (iii) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
  - (iv) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
  - (v) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

**(20) Amendments of a land development application prior to approval.**

- (a) An applicant may during the administration phase as contemplated in Regulation 16(3) and (6) to the Act amend his/her land development application in such a manner as prescribed in Schedule 16 and may at the same time pay the Municipality such fees as may be levied.
  - (i) at the applicant's own initiative;
  - (ii) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
  - (iii) at the request of the Municipality.
- (b) If an amendment to an application is so material in the opinion of the Municipality as to constitute a new application it shall not grant consent for an amendment; or
- (c) if in the opinion of the Municipality any body or person's rights may be negatively affected by such amendment then the Municipality, may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be re-circulated to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers;
- (d) in terms of Section 17(20) (c) the amendment of the application is in the opinion of the Municipality material, the Municipality may determine that the applicant give notices to any body or person who may have an interest in the matter.

**(21) Exemption of subdivision and consolidations**

- (a) In the event where the subdivision or consolidation arises from the implementation of a court ruling, such subdivision or consolidation shall not require the approval of the Municipality;
- (b) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter; and
- (c) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of Sections 17(15) to (17).

**(22) Renewal of special consent after a period of every three years (36 months)**

- (a) Any owner of land who obtained an approval for a special consent with regard to the erection of building(s) and/or use of land in terms of Section 17(3), must submit an application for the renewal of the special consent as prescribed in Section 17(3) (j).
- (b) If the owner of land who obtained an approval for a special consent in terms of Section 17(3), shall submit renewal application 120 days prior to the lapsing of the period prescribed in Section 17(3) (j).
- (c) The provision of Section 17(1)(a) to (c) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (d) The following Sections with regard to Section 17(4) shall comply *mutatis mutandis*:

Section 17(4)(c ) to (d), (g) and (h).

- (e) The following subsections with regard to Schedule 7 shall comply *mutatis mutandis*:  
Schedule 7(1), Schedule 7(3)( a) to ( k) ; Schedule 7(4) and Schedule 7(5).

## CHAPTER 5

### THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

#### 18. MUNICIPAL ASSESSMENT PRIOR TO ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- (1) The decision of a Municipality to establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal for its municipal area must be preceded by an assessment of the factors referred to in Section 18(2).
- (2) The assessment referred to in Section 18(1) includes, amongst others, the following factors:
  - (a) the impact of the Act on the municipality's financial, administrative and professional capacity;
  - (b) the ability of the municipality to effectively implement the provisions of the Act;
  - (c) the average number of applications dealt with by the municipality annually in terms of existing planning legislation; and
  - (d) the development pressures in the municipal area.
- (3) A Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of at least five (5) members made up of:
  - (a) Officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; and
  - (b) Persons appointed by the Municipal Council who are not municipal officials and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (4) The Municipal Council must designate from the members as contemplated in Subsection 3(a) and (b) above:
  - (a) a chairperson
  - (b) another member as deputy chairperson, to act as chairperson of the Tribunal when the chairperson is absent or is unable to perform his/her duties.
- (5) Nomination procedure
  - (a) The Municipality must:

- (i) in the event of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the regulations of the Act; and
  - (ii) in the event of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, 90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations.
- (b) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations as contemplated in Regulation 3(2)(a) of the Act must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 19 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (c) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity as contemplated in Regulation 3(2) (b) of the Act must be in the form as contemplated in Schedule 20:
  - (i) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality in English; and
  - (ii) utilize the provision of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (6) Submission of nominations
  - (a) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager;
  - (b) The nomination must consist of the following and read with Regulation 3(4) and (6):
    - (i) a completed declaration form as contemplated in Schedule 20 and all pertinent information must be provided in the space provided on the form;
    - (ii) a completed declaration of interest form as contemplated in Schedule 21;
    - (iii) a motivation by the nominator not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words;
    - (iv) an abridged curriculum vitae of the nominee; and
    - (v) a letter of consent by the nominee.
- (7) Evaluation panel
  - (a) The Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Regulation 3(1) (g) read with Regulation 3(11), consists of five officials in the employ of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (8) Initial screening of nomination by evaluation panel:
  - (a) After the expiry date for nominations the evaluation panel must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of Section 18(6);

- (b) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of Section 18(6) must be rejected by the evaluation panel;
  - (c) Every nomination that is complete and complies with the provisions of Section 18(6) must be subjected to verification by the evaluation panel;
  - (d) After the verification of the information by the evaluation panel and the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he/she:
    - (i) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in Section 38 of the Act; and
    - (ii) does not possess the knowledge and experience as required in terms of Section 18(3)(b) of this By-law;the nomination must be rejected and not consider by the Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Section 18(9) of this By-law;
  - (e) Every nomination that has been verified by the Evaluation Panel and every nominee that is found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Section 18(7) of this by-law and make recommendations to the Municipal Council of the Municipality.
  - (f) The Evaluation Panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report forthwith with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.
- (9) Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by the Municipal Council:
- (a) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the Evaluation Panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
  - (b) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson as contemplated in Section 18(4) read with Section 36(4) of the Act, from the members so appointed.
  - (c) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, inform the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, that they have been appointed as such.
  - (d) The Municipal Manager must, when he/she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in, Section 37(4) of the Act, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term of office in the same notice.
- (10) Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- (a) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.

- (b) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member:
- (i) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without the leave of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal. Where a member is absent from three consecutive meetings with an apology, the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall write a letter to such member requesting reasons for the absence, in which the member shall respond to the chairperson within a period of 14 days, failure to which the provision of Section 18(10)(c) below shall prevail;
  - (ii) tenders his/her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (iii) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under Subsection (c); or
  - (iv) dies.
- (c) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal after giving the member an opportunity to be heard if:
- (i) reasonable grounds are found justifying his/her removal;
  - (ii) a member contravened the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 3 of the regulation of the Act; or
  - (iii) a member became subject to a disqualification as contemplated in Section 38(1) of the Act.
- (d) An official of a Municipality as contemplated in Section 18(3)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
- (i) may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he/she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
  - (ii) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his/her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
  - (iii) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality must immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (e) A person appointed by a Municipality in terms of Section 18(3)(b) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
- (i) is not an employee on the staff complement of that Municipality;
  - (ii) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in Regulation 3(2)(a), is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (iii) in the case of a person referred to in Regulation 3(2)(b) is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he/she sits on determined annually in terms of the Provincial legislation or the Municipality or, in the absence of such legislation or determination, the applicable regulations and rates as determined by the Department of Transport; and



- (iv) is not entitled to be paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (f) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must sign the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 3 of the Regulations of the Act before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (g) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must adhere to any ethical norms and standards adopted and applied by the Municipality and must conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
- (h) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in the execution of their duties, must comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, this By-law and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

(11) Vacancy

- (a) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Municipal Council.
- (b) A member who is appointed by virtue of Section 18(11)(a) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he /she replaces was appointed.
- (c) For purposes of this subsection the provisions of Section 18(5) to 18(10) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(12) Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area

- (a) The Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consider all land development and land use application, lawfully referred to it and that purpose be competent to:
  - (i) carry out an inspection or institute any investigation;
  - (ii) request any person to furnish such information, as it may deem expedient.
- (b) Where in terms of any provision of the Act read with Chapter 6 of the Act, the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall convene a sitting to hear the applications and any representations or objections lodged or representations made, in terms of Sections 18(12) (d), 28 and 29 of this By-law, it shall determine a day, time and place for the hearing.
- (c) Not less than 14 days prior to the day determined in terms of Section 18(12) (b), the Municipality shall notify the applicant, every objector as prescribed and every person who has made representations of the day, time and place so determined.
- (d) At a hearing as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b):

- (i) the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall in terms of the notice as contemplated in Section 18 (12) (b) first deal with any point *in limine* which may be raised by any party to the hearing, and which notice was given, as prescribed, in a manner which is deemed appropriate, before continuing with the hearing of the merits of the application;
  - (aa) Any party to the application proceedings intending to raise any point *in limine* at the hearing shall deliver a notice to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and all other parties, 21 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, of their intention to do so and in which notice the nature and scope of the point(s) *in limine* is set out.
  - (bb) Any party having so given notice shall deliver 14 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and all other parties, written Heads of Argument in relation to the point(s) *in limine*.
  - (cc) All other parties shall 7 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, deliver to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the party raising the point(s) *in limine*, replying Heads of Argument, setting out their counter arguments to the point(s) *in limine*.
- (ii) the applicant and every other interested person, subject thereto that such interested person has applied to intervene in terms of Section 45(2) of the Act and has been granted intervener status, or body including, the Municipality or any of its Departments, may state his/her/its case and adduce evidence in support thereof or authorize any other person to do so on his/her/ its behalf;
- (iii) every objector and every person who has made representations must set out the grounds of his/her objection or representations in accordance with Section 17(1)(o) and adduce evidence in support thereof or authorize any other person to do so on his/her/its behalf;
- (iv) every applicant may reply to any matter raised by any person in terms of Section 18(12)(d)(iii) above;
- (v) any person referred to in Sections 18(12) (d)(iii) to (v) who acts on behalf of an owner or any body or person shall present a power of attorney, to ensure that such representative is duly authorized;
- (vi) notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 18(12)(d)(iii) to (v) the Municipal Planning Tribunal may determine the order in which any party to the hearing shall address the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (vii) the Municipal Planning Tribunal members may ask questions for clarity;
- (viii) should experts be called by any party for purposes of the hearing, within any particular field to adduce evidence or provide any documents, the other parties including the Municipal Planning Tribunal, shall at least 7 days prior to the date of the hearing, be provided with a list of experts to be called and copies of the documents to be submitted, which shall include a summary of the expect evidence to be presented;
- (ix) the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall conduct the hearing substantially in accordance with the Code of Conduct and Operational Procedures document as prescribed in Schedule 3 of the regulation of the Act read with Schedule 22 and for that purpose the Chairperson as contemplated in

- Section 36(4) of the Act, may issue directives to the Municipal Planning Tribunal members in that regard;
- (x) the Municipal Planning Tribunal may take any decision on a land use and land development application and impose any condition they deem expedient read with Section 40 and Section 41 of the Act, and shall not be bound by agreements that were reached between any applicants, objectors or interested parties, including conditions imposed for purposes of the withdrawal of objections or negative comments by interested parties;
  - (xi) the provisions of Section 24(2) (d) to (f) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* with regard to the recusal of the Chairperson or any other member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (xii) any adjudication by the Municipal Planning Tribunal may be conducted by means of written proceedings in which case the provisions of Section 29 below shall apply *mutatis mutandis*; and
  - (xiii) In the event of *viva voce* evidence being adduced during any of the proceedings provided for in paragraph (d)(i) to (viii) above, any party to such proceedings shall have the right to lead evidence of witnesses and to cross examine witnesses.
- (e) Where the objections or representations as contemplated in Section 18(12)(b) and Section 18(12)(d)(i) (aa) to (cc) of more than one person are contained in one document, it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the provisions of Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i)(aa) to (cc) if the person who has lodged the document or is a signatory thereto is notified as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc)
- (f) Where objections or representations are done by more than one person through a petition or a letter that is substantially the same, it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the provisions of Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc) if the person who has lodged the documentation or is the signatory to one of the letters or petition, such a representative must still be duly authorized by each petitioner by means of a Power of Attorney, is notified as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc).
- (g) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must consider all representations and after hearing the objectors and, any interested party may resolve to approve, either in whole or in part with amendments and conditions or postpone the application in whole or in part or refuse the application.
- (h) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may conduct an investigation into any matter related to the application before it, including a site inspection *in loco* and a request for further information as with Section 18(12) a).
- (i) The Municipality shall, after the minutes of the Municipal Planning Tribunal have been approved, without delay and in writing, notify the applicant, and or an objector or any person who made representations, of its decision taken by virtue of the provisions of Section 18(12) (g).
- (j) A quorum for a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority of the members appointed for the purposes of such meeting or committee.

- (k) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (l) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the Municipality in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there are applications to consider.
- (m) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.
- (n) The provisions of Section 18(12) (a) to (l) above and Section 18(13) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Land Development Officer.

(13) Tribunal of Record

- (a) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings but is not obliged to provide the committee discussions/deliberations to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (b) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available, subject to the provision of Section 18(13)(a) above, to any person upon payment of the fee approved by the Council.

(14) Commencement date of operations of the Municipal Planning Tribunal of the Municipality.

- (a) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal :
  - (i) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations;
  - (ii) provide letters of appointment to legible members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
  - (iii) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in Section 18(14) (a)(i) and (ii) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in Section 18(9)(d).
- (b) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 18(14).

## 19. DECISIONS OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- (1) General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer

- (a) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer considers an application, it may have regard to the following but not limited to:
- i. the application submitted in terms of this By-law;
  - ii. the procedure followed in processing the application;
  - iii. the need and desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the Member of the Executive Council regarding proposed land uses;
  - iv. the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
  - v. the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in Section 19(1)(a) (iv);
  - vi. investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
  - vii. a written report by a Town Planner of the Municipality
  - viii. the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - ix. the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
  - x. the Provincial and National Spatial Development Framework;
  - xi. where applicable, the Regional Spatial Development Framework;
  - xii. the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
  - xiii. the matters referred to in Section 42 of the Act;
  - xiv. the relevant provisions of the Land Use Scheme.
- (b) The written report of a Town planner of the Municipality as contemplated in Section 19(1)(a)(vii) may where applicable include such planner's evaluation of the proposal confirming that the application complies with the procedures required by this By-law, the Spatial Development Framework, the Land Use Scheme applicable policies and guidelines; or if the application does not comply, state to what extent the application does not comply.

## CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with Section 20(1) may include but not limited to conditions relating to:
- (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;

- (b) the vesting of land; meaning "the setting apart and appropriated by proper authority" shall mean the filing in the Deeds Office or other registration office of any general plan of a township, agricultural holdings or other division of land or any alteration, addition to or amendment thereof approved by the Surveyor General on which are marked such roads, streets, squares, to which the public have a common right of user";
- (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
- (d) the extent of land to be vested in the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality. The term "vested in the council" shall mean the statutory grant to the council of a servitude for the purposes mentioned in this subsection over the property so vested but shall not include the dominium of such property, except when by any law such dominium expressly passes to the council;
- (e) settlement restructuring;
- (f) compliance with agricultural or heritage resource conservation legislation;
- (g) compliance with environmental conservation and management legislation;
- (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
- (i) requirements aimed at addressing energy efficiency and climate change;
- (j) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
- (k) the endorsement of the relevant title deed by the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the Municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the Municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
- (l) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
- (m) requirements of other organs of state.
- (n) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
- (o) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
- (p) the phasing of a township development, including lapsing clauses as provided for in Section 17(9)(c) and Section 17(11)(d) of this By-law relating to such phasing;
- (q) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;



- (r) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
- (s) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
- (t) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
- (u) requirements for a temporary use that must specifically include:
  - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
  - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
  - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the Land Use Scheme;
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer imposes a condition as contemplated in Section 20(2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition as contemplated in Section 20(2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefore arising from the approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed.
- (5) Municipal public expenditure as contemplated in Section 20(4) includes but is not limited to municipal public expenditure for municipal service infrastructure and amenities relating to:
  - (a) community facilities, including play equipment, street furniture, crèches, clinics, sports fields, indoor sports facilities or community halls;
  - (b) conservation purposes;
  - (c) energy conservation;
  - (d) climate change; or
  - (e) engineering services.
- (6) Except for land needed for public places or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from an approved subdivision must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (7) A Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may approve a land development or land use application subject to a condition that approval in terms of other legislation is required.
- (8) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (9) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.

**21. ADMINISTRATOR FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

- (1) The Municipal Manager may designate an employee as the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in Section 21(1) must:
  - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipality;
  - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
  - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
  - (f) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (g) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (h) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (i) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including:
    - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
    - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
    - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
  - (j) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient; and
  - (k) inform the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer of when any decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer has been referred to the Appeal Authority and inform the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer of the timeframes where in reasons its decisions must be given, by timeously delivering the notice of the appeal to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.

**CHAPTER 6****APPEAL PROCEDURES****22. APPEAL PROCESS**

- (1) A person who is aggrieved; hereinafter referred to as an Appellant, by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may appeal such a decision by giving Notice of Appeal in writing and stating reasons therein to the Municipal Manager within 21 days from the date notification of the decision, as contemplated in Section 51 (1) of the Act.
- (2) An appeal that is not lodged within the prescribed period in Subsection 1 above or that does not comply with the provision set out herein further will be invalid and will be of no legal force or effect.
- (3) Notice of Appeal

The Appellant shall commence an appeal by delivering a notice of appeal within the period stated in Section 22 (1) and such notice shall be served in accordance with the following manner and any such additional requirements as may be prescribed by the Municipality:

- (a) to the said person personally or to his/her duly authorised agent;
- (b) at the residence or place of business of the said person or to some person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently residing or employed there;
- (c) at the place of employment of the said person, or to some person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently in authority over him/her or, in the absence of such person in authority, to a person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently in charge at his or her place of employment;
- (d) if the person so to be served has chosen a *domicilium citandi et executandi*, by delivering or leaving a copy thereof at the *domicilium citandi et executandi* so chosen;
- (e) in the case of a body or body corporate, by delivering a copy to a responsible employee thereof at its registered office or its principal place of business, or if there is no such employee willing to accept service, by affixing a copy to the main door of such office or place of business;
- (f) to any agent or attorney who is duly authorised in writing to accept service on behalf of the person upon whom service is to be effected in any applicable manner prescribed above;
- (g) where a Local Authority is to be served, on the Municipal Manager of such Local Authority;
- (h) any delivery or service of documents stated above may be by facsimile or email only where the parties have agreed thereto in writing.

- (4) A notice of appeal must be served by the appellant on the following persons:
- (i) Municipal Manager
  - (ii) Respondent
  - (iii) The Municipal Planning Tribunal/Land Development Officer
- (5) A Notice of Appeal must clearly contain and indicate:
- (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) where applicable, where the appeal is against any conditions of approval;
  - (c) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
  - (d) a motivation for an award for costs; and
  - (e) A notice shall be accompanied by a proof of payment of the prescribed fee and power of attorney where the appeal is lodged by a representative of the Appellant.
- (6) A person or body who was a party to the hearing *a quo* and who wishes to oppose the appeal may do so within seven (7) days from the date of notification of the notice of appeal and such notice to oppose must be served in accordance with Section 22 (3) (a) to (h) above.
- (7) A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly contain and indicate:
- (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) grounds on which the appeal is opposed, specifying the findings of fact or rulings of law opposed, as stated in the appeal;
  - (c) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal; and
  - (d) Motivation for an award of costs.
- (8) any person or body or body corporate other than the Municipality submitting a notice of appeal or notice to oppose an appeal or a petition to be granted intervenor status, such person or body or body corporate shall be liable to a fee as may be prescribed by the Municipality from time to time

## 23. SCREENING OF APPEAL

- (1) When the Registrar or Municipal Manager receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice in line with Regulation 30 of the Act to determine whether:

- (a) It complies with the form approved by the Council;
  - (b) it is submitted within the required time limit; and
  - (c) the Appeal Authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of appeal or notice to oppose does not comply with the provisions of Section 22 (5) or (7) above, then:
  - (a) in the case of a notice to appeal, the appeal shall be considered not to have been lodged; and
  - (b) in the case of a notice to oppose, the appeal shall proceed unopposed.
- (3) Where any party to the appeal process at any time prior to the hearing of the appeal raises any point *in limine*, including a point on jurisdiction, the Appeal Authority must invite the parties to make submissions on that issue and must notify the parties in writing of the decision on that issue; the provision of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

## 24. ADMINISTRATION OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) The administration and composition of the Appeal Authority shall be follows:
  - (a) Presiding officer of Appeal Authority, who is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that Appeal Authority;
  - (b) Subject to Section 24(3) below, the Registrar who shall be responsible for the administrative duties and functions of the Appeal Authority
- (2) Bias and disclosure of interest
  - (a) No Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he/she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he/she was the Land Development Officer and he/she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
  - (b) A Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in Sections 24(2)(e) and (f) must recuse himself/herself from the appeal hearing.
  - (c) A party may in writing apply at any time prior to the commencement of the appeal hearing or at any time after the commencement of the appeal hearing to the Appeal Authority for the recusal of the Presiding Officer or member of that Appeal Authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
  - (d) A decision by a Presiding Officer or member to recuse himself/herself, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the Registrar.

- (e) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonably give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an Appeal Authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the Appeal Authority and as contemplated in Section 38(4) of the Act.
  - (f) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an Appeal Authority involves any of the following:
    - (i) A person with whom the Presiding Officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
    - (ii) a matter in which the Presiding Officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
    - (iii) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the Presiding Officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.
- (3) Registrar of Appeal Authority
- (a) The Municipal Manager of a Municipality is the Registrar of the Appeal Authority.
  - (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 24(3)(a), a Municipal Council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as Registrar of the Appeal Authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in Section 56 of the Act.
  - (c) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any Registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his/her office, or if his/her office becomes vacant, the Municipal Council, shall act in terms of the provisions of Section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act and make an appointment accordingly of a person to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
  - (d) Any person appointed under Section 24(3)(b) or authorised under Section 24(3)(c) may hold more than one office simultaneously.
- (4) Powers and duties of the Registrar
- (a) The Registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the Appeal Authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the Appeal Authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the Appeal Authority.
  - (b) The duties of the Registrar include:
    - (i) the determination of the sitting schedules of the Appeal Authority;



- (ii) assignment of appeals to the Appeal Authority;
  - (iii) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the Appeal Authority;
  - (iv) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the Provincial Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Legislation;
  - (v) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record:
    - (aa) the reference number of each appeal;
    - (bb) the names of the parties;
    - (cc) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
  - (vi) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his/her office;
  - (vii) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
  - (viii) the decision of the Appeal Authority;
  - (ix) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
  - (x) any other relevant information.
- (c) The Registrar must give written notice to the Presiding Officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he/she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

## 25. PARTIES TO AN APPEAL

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an Appeal Authority are:
- (a) the Appellant who has lodged the appeal with the Appeal Authority in accordance with Section 51(1) of the Act;
  - (b) the applicant, if the applicant is not the Appellant as contemplated in Section 25(1)(a) in the capacity of a Respondent and only in the event where such former applicant opposes the appeal;
  - (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer who made the decision;
  - (d) any interested person who has been granted intervener status by the Appeal Authority after a petition to the Appeal Authority under Section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.
- (2) Intervention by interested person:
- (a) Where an appeal has been lodged by an Appellant to the Appeal Authority, an interested person referred to in Section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the Appeal Authority in writing on the form approved by Council to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his/her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and might therefore be affected by the decision of the Appeal Authority.

- (b) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he/she:
  - (i) does not collude with any of the Appellants; and
  - (ii) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the Appeal Authority may direct.
- (c) The Registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (d) The Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the Registrar. The other parties to the appeal are entitled to also make representations or lead evidence with regard to the interested person be granted intervener status.
- (e) The provision of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (f) In the event of viva voce evidence being adduced during any of the proceedings provided for in paragraph (d)(i) to (viii) above, any party to such proceedings shall have the right to lead evidence of witnesses and to cross examine witnesses.

## 26. JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) An Appeal Authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:
  - (i) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act; and
  - (ii) the merits of the land development or land use application.
- (2) An appeal may be heard by an Appeal Authority and if it appears to the Appeal Authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot adequately be determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it, by means of an appeal process.
- (3) At an appeal process before an Appeal Authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person as his/her duly authorized agent.
- (4) The Appeal Authority must ensure that every party to the proceeding before the Appeal Authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his/her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the Appeal Authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

## 27. HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) Notification of date, time and place of hearing
  - (a) The Registrar of the Appeal Authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least 14 days before the hearing commences.

- (b) The Registrar of the Appeal Authority will provide notification of the hearing to the Appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

(2) Adjournment

- (a) If a party requests an adjournment more than 24 hours prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.
- (b) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the Appeal Authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (c) The Appeal Authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.
- (d) If the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned but the application for an adjournment will be heard by the Appeal Authority and a ruling thereon will be made, which ruling may include an order towards costs.
- (e) If a party requests an adjournment within 24 hours prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the Appeal Authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

(3) Urgency and condonation

- (a) The Registrar may:
  - (i) on application by any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he/she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
  - (ii) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with the procedures so determine in terms of paragraph (a) above or any directions given in terms hereof, excluding the timeous lodging of the appeal, if he/she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (b) Every application for condonation made in terms of this Regulation must be:
  - (i) served on the Registrar and on all other parties to the appeal;
  - (ii) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
  - (iii) determined by the Presiding Officer in such manner as he/she considers proper.
- (c) Where a failure is condoned in terms of Section 27(3)(a)(ii), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the Registrar when granting the condonation concerned.

(4) Withdrawal of appeal

- (a) An Appellant or any Respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the Registrar and all other parties to the appeal.
- (b) In the event of a withdrawal as contemplated in paragraph (a), the Appeal Authority may make a determination as to costs.

## 28. ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE

- (1) An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Arguments on Points *in limine*
  - (a) The Appeal Authority shall in terms of the notice as contemplated in Section 27(1) deal with any *points in limine* which may be raised by any party to the hearing first, in a manner which they deem appropriate, before continuing with the hearing of the merits of the appeal; the provisions of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
  - (b) The Appeal Authority having dealt with all points *in limine*, which may have been raised in terms of Section 28(2)(a) shall proceed immediately with the consideration of the merits of the appeal.
- (3) Presentation of each party's case
  - (a) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
  - (b) The Appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by any Respondent or an interested person, as the case may be and the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
  - (c) After any Respondent or interested person, as the case may be and the Municipal Planning Authority or the Land Development Officer have stated their case, the Appellant shall have the right to reply.
  - (d) The provisions of Section 25(2)(f) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (4) Proceeding in absence of party
  - (a) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the Appeal Authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing and the Appeal Authority has determined that the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing as prescribed.
  - (b) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must reschedule the hearing and make a ruling as to the notification of the absent party and prescribe time frames for this purpose.
- (5) The Hearings of the Appeal Authority must be recorded.

- (6) Witnesses (including the parties to the appeal) are required to give evidence under oath or affirmation.
- (7) Additional documentation
  - (a) Any party wishing to provide the Appeal Authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record must provide such documents to the Registrar and to all the parties to the appeal at least three days before the hearing date.
  - (b) The Registrar must distribute the documentation immediately and without delay to the members of the Appeal Authority.
  - (c) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the Registrar at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the Appeal Authority at the hearing.
  - (d) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the Appeal Authority and the other parties.
  - (e) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other parties may request an adjournment of the appeal proceedings, which the Appeal Authority may grant together with an appropriate order as to costs.

## 29. WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE

- (1) The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the Appeal Authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.
- (2) Presentation of each party's case in written hearing:
  - (a) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
  - (b) The Appellant must within 7 days provide a written submissions and shall serve same on all other parties to the appeal and to the Registrar.
  - (c) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer and any other party to the appeal shall within 21 days provide submissions in response and serve same on all other parties to the appeal and to the Registrar.
  - (d) The Appellant must within 7 days from receipt of the said submissions, reply thereto.
  - (e) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule or no reply is received, as provided for, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission or reply.
- (3) Extension of time
  - (a) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time set to provide a written submission or reply, this request must be in writing to the Appeal Authority in

advance of the date on which the submission is due said application must also be served on all other parties to the appeal.

- (b) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
  - (c) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the Appeal Authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.
- (4) Adjudication of written submissions:
- (a) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the Registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
  - (b) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the Registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
  - (c) Any submission received after the date it was due and with regard to which no application for an extension of time was made and granted, shall not be accepted and shall not be considered by the Appeal Authority in adjudicating the appeal.

### **30. DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

- (1) After hearing all the parties, the Appeal Authority must within 30 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons thereof.
- (2) Decision of Appeal Authority
  - (a) The Appeal Authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
  - (b) The Presiding Officer, in the event of he/she being the Executive Mayor, must sign the decision of the Appeal Authority and any order made by thereby. In the event that the Presiding officer is not the Executive Mayor, the decision and any order made by the Appeal Authority must be signed by both the Presiding Officer and the Executive Mayor.
- (3) The Registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the Appeal Authority in terms of Section 30(2) of this by-law, together with the reasons thereof.
- (4) The Appeal Authority must, in its decision, give directives to the municipality as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

**CHAPTER 7****PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES****31. PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

- (1) Every development area resulting from a land development in terms of this By-law or any other law shall be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the proper development of the subject properties.

- (2) Classification of engineering services

Every engineering service to be provided for a land development area may;

- (a) be classified by agreement between the applicant and the Municipality to which application has been made; or
- (b) as may be directed by the Municipality;

as an internal or external engineering service or private engineering service as the case may be, in accordance with such guidelines as the Municipality may determine.

- (3) Responsibility for installation and provision of engineering services.

- (a) The owner shall be responsible for the installation and provision of internal engineering services; and
- (b) the Municipality shall be responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services or request the owner to install the external engineering services on behalf of the Municipality as provided for in the service agreement in terms of Section 32(11) and;
- (c) the provisions of the Land Use Scheme with regard to engineering services shall apply to all land development.

- (4) Internal Engineering services as contemplated in Section 31(2):

- (a) shall be installed and provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require;
- (b) shall require that the Municipality for the purposes of Section 31(1), have regard to such standards as the Minister may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act; and
- (c) Where a land development application or the approval in relation to a land development application has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of provincial legislation, the engineering services agreements shall lapse and the applicant having installed any engineering services based on the said agreement shall have no claim against the Municipality of whatsoever



nature with regard to the installation or construction of any engineering services.

### 32. DEVELOPMENT CHARGE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES, OPEN SPACES OR PARKS.

- (1) Where a land development application was considered and approved by the Municipality or Amendment Scheme which is an adopted amendment scheme came into operation in terms of this By-law the Municipality may, require the owner of land to which the Amendment Scheme relates, subject to Section 32(9), to pay a Development Charge to it in respect of the provision of:
  - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the coming into operation of the amendment scheme;
  - (b) open spaces or parks where the commencement of the amendment scheme will bring about a higher residential density, and which opens spaces shall be provided in terms of Schedule 18;
  - (c) and the Municipality for purposes of the calculation of development charges for engineering services shall do so in accordance with a policy approved by the Municipal Council.
- (2) Prohibition of refund of Development Charges.

No Development Charge in Section 32(1) or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an owner: Provided that where the owner has made payment of the said Development Charges prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of Chapter 6 excluding a lapsing of an application, or the approval of a land development application, as provided for in Section 31 (4)(c) above, the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as may determine, read with Section 32(5) authorize the refund of development charges for engineering services or any portion thereof.
- (3) Standards for private roads and private engineering services to be incorporated into a land development application:
  - (a) Where the Municipality shall in its sole discretion it allows any private roads, private open spaces or any other private facilities or engineering services are created or to be constructed with the approval of any land development application it may set the standards for the width and or any other matter required to provide sufficient access and engineering services; including but not limited to:
    - (i) roadways for purposes of sectional title schemes to be created; and
    - (ii) the purpose and time limit in which private roads, private engineering services and private facilities; are to be completed.
- (4) Offsetting of cost of Engineering Services against the payment of development charges:
  - (a) Where the owner is responsible for the provision and payment of external engineering services as may be agreed upon in terms of Section 32(4) (b), the Municipality may agree to the offsetting of development charges against the cost of the provision of the said external engineering services;

- (b) The amount paid in terms of Section 32(4)(a) shall be determined by the Municipality and for that purpose the Municipality may require documentary proof to its satisfaction to be submitted by the owner, which details the cost of the construction of engineering services;
  - (c) offset any external engineering services constructed by the owner as may have been agreed upon in a services agreement as contemplated in Section 32(2) above to a maximum of the amount of the engineering services;
  - (d) contained in this section shall oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in Section 32(11).
- (5) should the amount exceed the amount of engineering services development charges, the developer shall bear the full cost of the excess.
- (6) To the extent of that the Municipality may find it necessary in future, it shall be entitled to connect an area outside the said land development area to any part of the external or internal services in order to provide such services to other areas. In such events of the Municipality will reimburse the owner pro rata in relation to its share of the cost of the bulk services installed by the owner.
- (7) Payment of Development Charges

An owner who is required to pay development charges in terms of this By-law, provincial legislation or the Act, shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:

  - (a) a written statement contemplated in Section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land development area.
  - (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
    - (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
    - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme contemplated in Section 17(1)(v) above, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
    - (iii) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, is it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.
- (8) Where the approval of land development application gave rise to a development charge as contemplated in Section 31(2), and a prospective transferee of the land in respect of which the development charge is payable, furnishes an undertaking to the Municipality, which is to the satisfaction of the Municipality, to pay the development charge should he/she exercise any new right conferred in respect of the land by the scheme:
  - (a) the statement as contemplated in Section 31(2) shall, where such land is acquired by the transferee as a beneficiary in a deceased estate;

- (b) the statement as contemplated in Section 31(2) may, in any other case, be furnished before the Development Charge is paid.
- (9) The Municipality may:
- Allow the owner to proceed with the development in phases. The development charges for each phase will be calculated at the charges prevailing upon the completion of every phase.
- (10) Subsequent to the granting of a land development application for township establishment or subdivision in terms of this By-law, the owner of any property created as a result of a subdivision or township establishment shall:
- (a) allow without compensation or the necessity of the registration of servitudes that the following be conveyed across his or her property in respect of other properties, to the satisfactory of the Municipality:
- (i) gas mains;
  - (ii) electricity cables;
  - (iii) telephone cables;
  - (iv) television cables;
  - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
  - (vi) main and other water pipes;
  - (vii) sewers;
  - (viii) storm water pipes; and
  - (ix) ditches and channels;
- (b) allow the following on his/her property if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
- (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
  - (ii) meter kiosks; and
  - (iii) pillar boxes;
- (c) allow access to the property at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in Sections 32(10)(a) and (b); and
- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the property as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he/she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.
- (11) Engineering Services Agreements.
- (a) Where required by the municipality, an owner and municipality must in terms hereof and read with Sections 31(1) to (4) and Section 17(12) enter into an Engineering Services Agreement.
- (b) For the purpose of this Section:

- (i) "external engineering services" shall include both "bulk services" and "link services";
  - (ii) "bulk services" means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked;
  - (iii) "link services" means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services.
- (c) The owner is responsible for the provision and installation of internal services and the Municipality is responsible for the provision and installation of external services as contemplated in Sections 31(1) to (4) unless otherwise provided for in an engineering services agreement.
- (d) Where the Municipality is not the provider of an engineering service, the owner must satisfy the Municipality that adequate arrangements have been made with the relevant service provider for the provision of such services.
- (e) The owner must install the internal engineering services in accordance with the conditions of approval, establishment and or the requirements of the Municipality at the time of approval of the land development application or as may be amended from time to time.
- (f) The engineering services to be provided in terms of this By-law may be classified as external or internal engineering services in the Engineering Service Agreement.
- (g) The responsibilities of the parties regarding the installation and provision of internal and external engineering services, must be clearly recorded in the Engineering Service Agreement bearing in mind the following principle:
- (i) If any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set out ;
  - (ii) Generally the owner must pay or contribute to the costs of the installation and provision of internal engineering services and conversely the agreement must provide for the Municipality to pay or contribute to the costs of the installation and provision of external engineering services;
  - (iii) It must be clear whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, of such services must be identified;
  - (iv) It must be stated which party must be responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner (if any) to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
  - (v) The service connections to be made must be adequately described and may include all connections between internal services and the individual erf or portion of the land, for example:
    - (aa) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
    - (bb) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter;

- (cc) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
  - (dd) the level and standard of the internal services to be installed and provided must be clearly identified, amongst others :
    - a. water reticulation;
    - b. sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
    - c. roads and storm-water drainage;
    - d. electricity reticulation (high and low tension); Street lighting; and
    - e. Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the time frames and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded.
- (12) It must be clear or determinable when the owner and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed.
- (13) Provision must be made for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality and for the date on which all risk and ownership in respect of such services shall pass to the Municipality, if such the services are to be taken over by the Municipality as per the agreement.
- (14) Provision must be made for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the relevant authority:
  - (a) When normal maintenance by the Municipality shall commence;
  - (b) The responsibility of the owner for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship, and may include a requirement that a defects liability guarantee be provided to the Municipality and to their satisfaction;
  - (c) The rights of the Municipality if the owner fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so.
- (15) Provision must be made for each of the parties to take out adequate insurance cover (which may include public liability insurance) in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development.
- (16) The Engineering Services Agreement reached between the owner and the Municipality may require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that:
  - (a) The obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees must be clearly stated;
  - (b) Any such guarantee or undertaking must—
    - (i) be irrevocable during its period of validity and may be open ended as may be determined by the Municipality; and
    - (ii) be transferable by the person or body to whom such guarantee or undertaking is expressed to be payable.
    - (iii) comply with the format that the Municipality may determine and nothing contained in this By-law shall oblige a Municipality from accepting any performance guarantees in lieu of any engineering services;

- (iv) the Municipality may at any time withdraw from the guarantee and require the owner to install the necessary engineering services.

(17) Public Places

After notice has been given in terms of the provisions of this By-law public places shall vest in the Municipality as provided for in Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance and an applicant shall not be entitled to compensation therefor.

## CHAPTER 8

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 33. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

- (1) Subject to the Promotion of Access to Information Act and the law relating to documentary privilege, any person shall be entitled to obtain a copy of any document or information relating to a land development application or any other document referred to in this By-law from the Municipality, provided that:
  - (a) the copy of the document or information must be provided within a reasonable time of the date of such copy of the document or information being requested in writing;
  - (b) the person requesting a copy of the document or information must pay the reasonable cost of printing or reproducing such copy; and
  - (c) any document containing confidential proprietary information may only be disclosed with the consent of the owner thereof.
- (2) Any form of communication by any employee of the Municipality in relation to any intended or pending land development application and which may be construed as advice shall not be binding or have any effect in the determination of such a land development application by either the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority.

#### 34. DELEGATIONS

- (1) Any power conferred in this By-law, the Act, the Land Use Scheme or any other legislation on the Municipality may be delegated by the Municipality subject to Section 56 of the Act and Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, to any official within its employ which may include the power to sub-delegate as may be determined by the Municipal Council.
- (2) Where in terms of Section 34(1) the Land Development Officer considering Category 2 land development applications as contemplated in Section 16(3), Schedule 26 of this by-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to his/her consideration of a land development application.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**





# **NORTH WEST NOORDWES**

## **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

Vol. 261

**MAHIKENG**  
20 NOVEMBER 2018  
20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955

### **PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4532



9 771682 453002

07955



**35. APPLICATION FEES**

- (1) Where in terms of this By-law it is required from the applicant to pay an application fee such application fee shall be determined by the Municipality and shall be payable by the applicant prior to or simultaneously with the submission of an application.
- (2) Nothing contained in this By-law shall prevent the Municipality from determining application fees for any information, requests, consents or permissions either in terms of this By-law, Land Use Scheme or other legislation dealing with land development.
- (3) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.
- (4) Fees for the different application processes and/or requests and certification shall be dealt with as part of the charges and tariffs published by the Municipality in terms of the Municipal System Act.
- (5) Where any charges and tariffs have been published in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, prior to the coming into operation of this By-law, with reference to any legislation dealing with land development applications, processes and/or requests including certifications, such charges and tariffs shall be applicable to application fees in accordance with the type of land development application, processes and or requests and certifications as defined or provided for in terms of this By-law.

**36. NOTICES AND OTHER PRESCRIPTIONS**

- (1) Further public notice.
  - (a) The Municipality may require that a new notice of an application as contemplated in Schedule 12 or other relevant schedules to this By-law be given if more than 12 months has lapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.
  - (b) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application:
    - (i) require a notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
    - (ii) require such application to be re-send to all relevant municipal departments for comment,

Should new information come to its attention which, in the opinion of the municipality, is material to the consideration of the application and before the relevant application has been submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.

- (2) Cost of notices

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of any land development application in terms of this By-law, or notices requested by the Municipality in terms of this By-law.

**37. DETERMINATION OF MATTERS RELATED TO ALL ERVEN**

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision contained in this By-law or any other law, the determination of or amendment of the sizes of erven through registration of servitudes between two parties without the consent of the Municipality shall not be permitted, including but not limited to recreational or garden servitudes.
- (2) Nothing contained herein shall oblige the Municipality from considering an application for subdivision or consolidation or the amendment of conditions to subdivision and consolidation where any portion or property was registered as a result of a previous subdivision approval.
- (3) The Municipality may require that where some of the portions are registered, that the condition may not be amended and that a new application for subdivision be submitted.
- (4) Where in terms of this By-law or any other legislation diagrams must be drawn in accordance with the subdivision or consolidation approval, neither the applicant and/or owner or Surveyor General may add any servitudes unless it forms part of the subdivision or consolidation approval.
- (5) Access for any land to a public street, as determined in terms of a land use application including a subdivision and/or consolidation, shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality and may be done by the registration of a servitude; provided that no property shall be provided with more than one access without the consent of the Municipality.
- (6) Upon consolidation any applicable building restriction servitude on any boundary other than a street boundary if not taken up by a service, shall be cancelled at the cost of the applicant.
- (7) Where a subdivision results in the subdivision of a building, then it shall be done by means of sectional title or, the building is to be divided shall be done to the satisfaction of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (8) Sectional Title diagram

The Surveyor General shall not approve any sectional plan until and unless the Municipality has certified that the land use of the land on which the sectional title diagram is to be established has an appropriate zoning for purposes of the proposed sectional title scheme.

- (9) Copy to the Municipality
  - (a) Lodging copy of general plan with Municipality:
    - (i) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months from the date upon which the Surveyor-General has approved the plans and diagrams contemplated in Section 17(9), lodge a certified copy or tracing of the general plan of the township with the Municipality.
  - (b) Where the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of Section 17(17)(a), the Municipality may obtain a certified copy or tracing contemplated in

Section 17(17)(a) from the Surveyor-General and recover the costs from the applicant.

(10) Approval of Building Plans and Registration.

- (a) An approval in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act shall not be granted unless the land use rights have come into operation in terms of the provisions of this By-law.
- (b) The Municipality shall not approve the erection of any building in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act on the land which is the subject of any land development application save in accordance with such approval;
- (c) The Registrar of Deeds shall not register any transaction submitted by or on behalf of the owner of the land which is the subject of an approval under this By-law and arising as a consequence of such approval unless the documents evidencing such transaction include any conditions of title imposed by the Municipality.

**38. CONTINUATION OF LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION BY NEW OWNER**

- (1) If a property or properties are the subject of a land use and land development application, excluding a removal of restrictive conditions as contemplated in Section 17(2), to the Municipality in terms of the provisions of this By-law and that land is transferred to any other person before:
  - (a) the approval of the land use and land development application which approval has the purpose of bringing the land use rights into operation; or
  - (b) before the coming into operation of the land use rights in terms of a notice required in terms of this By-law or other legislation,
- (2) the transferor of the property or properties forming the subject of the land development application shall have an obligation to disclose to the transferee that an application has been submitted in terms of this By-law or any other law administered by the Municipality dealing with land development applications and he/she shall for that purpose include the following:
  - (a) ensure that the transferee is aware of all the obligations arising out of the application on the owner of the property, including any agreements that may have been entered into with the Municipality or any other parties as a result of the land development application;
  - (b) any financial implications and or payment of monies, including development charges or monies for the provision of parks and open space to the Municipality that may result by submission of the land development application or the potential approval of the land development application; and
  - (c) any land that may be required to be transferred to the Municipality, any body or person that may arise out of the potential approval of the land development application.

- (3) The transferee shall, without delay after the registration of the property or properties apply in writing to the Municipality in the prescribed form to continue with the application as the new owner and shall provide to the Municipality:
- (a) proof of registration or a copy of the registered title deed;
  - (b) power of attorney as may be required;
  - (c) any other information as may be required by the Municipality to consider the land development application in view of the change of ownership;
- (4) If the land development application has lapsed prior to the application for change of ownership having been submitted, the change of ownership will be of no course and effect.
- (5) Where the ownership of land in respect of which a land development application has been made, has changed and the new owner of such land notifies the Municipality in writing that he/she wishes to continue with the application, the Municipality may, if the application has not lapsed, consent to the continuation of the application subject to any condition he/she may deem expedient. An owner who continue with an application in accordance in terms of this Subsection shall be deemed to be the applicant.
- (6) For purposes of any agreements that have been signed with regard to the land development application the Municipality reserves the right to continue with the new owner provided that the owner signs a cession agreement within 4 months of becoming the new owner; failing which the application shall lapse;
- (7) An application for a change of ownership shall be done in accordance with the requirements as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time;

### **39. CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS.**

- (1) After an owner of land has applied in terms of Section 17 (7) for the approval of a land development application in the form of a township establishment but prior to the rights coming into operation in terms of Section 17(1)(v), he may apply to the Municipality for consent to enter into any contract or to grant any option, and the Municipality may consent to the entering into of such contract or the granting of such option subject to any condition it may deem expedient, and thereupon it shall notify the owner in writing thereof and of any condition imposed.
- (2) On receipt of a notice as contemplated in Section 39(1) the applicant shall, before entering into the contract or granting the option, but within a period of 6 months from the date of the consent, furnish to the Municipality with a guarantee of such type and for such amount as the Municipality may determine and which is otherwise to its satisfaction that he will fulfil his duties in respect of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7, and if he fails to do so the consent shall lapse.
- (3) The owner of land shall not enter into any contracts and or options as contemplated in Section 39(1) above until and unless he/she has provided the guarantees as contemplated in Section 39(2).

- (4) A determination by the Municipality in terms of Section 39(2) shall not be subject to an appeal in terms of this By-law.
- (5) Where the Municipality has, in terms of Section 39(2) consented to the entering into of a contract or the granting of an option, the contract or option shall contain a clause stating that the rights have not yet come into operation.
- (6) Where a contract or option as contemplated in Section 39(5) does not contain the clause contemplated in that subsection, the contract or option shall, at any time before the land use rights comes into operation, be voidable at the instance of any party to the contract or option, other than the person who alienates or disposes of the erf or who grants the option.
- (7) Any person who alienates or disposes of a property and who enters into a contract contemplated in Section 39(5) or grants an option as contemplated in that subsection which does not contain the clause as contemplated therein shall be guilty of an offence.

#### 40. EXCISION OF LAND FROM AGRICULTURAL HOLDING REGISTER

- (1) The Applicant shall be responsible for the excision of land from an Agricultural Holding register the said Applicant has submitted a land development application in relation to such land and the land development or land use applied for is restricted by any conditions in the Title Deed of the subject property, inserted therein as a result of a certificate issued in terms of Section 1 of the Agricultural Holdings Act.
- (2) If the excision of an Agricultural Holding through the cancellation of the certificate issued in terms of Section 1 of the Agricultural Holdings Act necessary due to the approval of a land development application, such approval shall be conditional on the excision of the said property. In the event of the approval of a land development application results in any proclamation having to be done, such proclamation shall not be affected prior to the excision of the subject property.
- (3) The endorsement of the title deed of the relevant Agricultural Holding by the Registrar of Deeds as provided for in Section 3 of the Agricultural Holdings Act, to the effect that it is excised and in future be referred to as a farm portion for purposes of an approved township establishment, can be done simultaneously with the endorsement of the title deed of the farm portion for the opening of a township register.
- (4) The Municipality shall issue a certificate which will confirm the conditions imposed in terms of Section 40(2) above have been complied with.
- (5) The provisions of Section 40(1) to (4) above does not preclude an applicant from applying for the granting of any consent or approval specified in any title condition pertaining to the Agricultural Holding, in terms of the provisions of Section 45(6) of the Act and in which event the provisions of Section 17(3) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis* but excluding the provisions of Section 17(3)(j).

**41. NOT MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION PENDING AT ANY TIME**

Not more than one application of the same type in terms of this By-law may at any time be pending on the same property in terms of any other legislation before the Municipality, which seeks to accomplish the same as contemplated in this By-law.

**42. ENTITIES ESTABLISHED FOR THE PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES**

- (1) If in terms of the provisions of this By-law, any condition of approval of a land development application or any other law, a non-profit company or property-homeowners association or other entity as may be approved by the Municipality is to be created or established in respect of a land development application then;
  - (a) such an entity shall be established or registered prior to the proclamation of a township in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(vi) in the case of a township; and
  - (b) in the case of a subdivision or any other land development application prior to the registration of any newly created portions or the exercising of any land use rights granted in terms of any land development application.
- (2) Any entity established in terms of Subsection 42(1) shall be established in accordance with Schedule 23 and its establishment documentation shall contain the conditions as set out in the Regulation unless otherwise directed by the Municipality.
- (3) An owners' association, property owners association and or homeowners association or any other association, whether established in terms of Section 42(1) or of their own accord or as may be determined in terms of any relevant legislation, shall not encroach into the powers, functions and duties of a municipality to perform "municipal planning" as contemplated in the Constitution;
- (4) Any decision taken by a decision-maker with regard to development within the jurisdiction of the Municipality shall be taken within their sole discretion whether permission has been granted by an association established in terms of Sections 42(1) or 42(2) above or not and the Municipality shall not be bound by the articles, constitution, rules or regulations of the associations of which it is not a member.

**43. CANCELLATION, ABANDON, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL**

- (1) Cancellation, abandonment, repeal, withdrawal
  - (a) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application at the Municipality or withdraw the power of attorney that authorized a person to make an application on his/her behalf. Where an objection is received on an application It is the obligation of the applicant to inform all registered objectors, that the application has been formally withdrawn and proof thereof be submitted to the Municipality.



- (b) An applicant who does not wish to proceed with the implementation or development of land based on the result of a land development application that was approved, shall within a period of 60 days from the date of having been notified of the approval of the land development application but prior to the proclamation of approved land use rights or exercising the land use rights brought about by a written or special consent have a right to abandon the approval by the Municipality.
  - (i) Submitting a written notification for, abandonment or repeal to the Municipality, and to any person who submitted an objection or made a representation on the application;
  - (ii) providing proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality, that all persons as indicated in Section 17(1)(m) have been notified;

after which the Municipality shall record the abandonment in the land use register and the approval of the land development application shall be regarded as abandoned.

- (c) Section 43(1) (a) shall not apply to any land development application where in terms of this By-law it makes provision for the cancellation of an application as part of the specific provisions of the application or be applicable where an application may lapse as a result of the failure of the applicant to comply with the requirements of that application.
- (d) The Municipality may consent to the repeal of the application subject to conditions it deems fit.

#### 44. SCHEDULES AND FORMS TO THIS BY-LAW

- (1) The Schedules and Forms to this By-law are aimed at assisting the public and the Municipality in dealing with any matter in terms of this By-law and provides draft forms and formats which shall be substantially be complied with, in the opinion of the Municipality, by any body or person or organ of state as contemplated in this By-law and therefor.
- (2) Where any notice is required in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of soliciting public participation, such notices shall be substantially in accordance with the Schedules and Forms to this By-law: provided that the intention of soliciting comments and objections through public participation is to ensure that the public is properly informed of the land development application lodged in terms of this By-law; and for that purpose the Municipality may require the applicant to amplify or supplement the notices in terms of the Schedules and Forms to this By-law.
- (3) In the event of a discrepancy between the By-law and any Schedule or Forms, the By-law will prevail.

**CHAPTER 9****45. ENFORCEMENT OF THE BY-LAW AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS**

The observance and enforcement of this By-law, the Land Use Scheme or the conditions imposed by the Municipality as a result of any land use and land development application either in terms of this By-law, the Land Use Scheme or any other law shall be read with Section 32 of the Act and title deed restrictions.

- (1) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of any law, imposed a condition relating to a land development application or any land use right in terms of the Land Use Scheme; the Municipality must comply and enforce, and ensure enforcement and compliance with:
  - (a) the provisions of this By-Law;
  - (b) the provisions of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (c) the provisions relating to general land development conditions previously in force;
  - (d) the provisions of title conditions contained in the title deeds of property within its municipal area and section 32 of Act; and
  - (e) the provision of town planning policies of the Municipality.
- (2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with Section 45(1) shall be guilty of an offence.

**46. ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

- (1) The Municipality may through its designated municipal official as contemplated in Section 32(3) of the Act, ensure compliance by any person who contravenes municipal planning By-laws, town planning policies, the Land Use Scheme or any other legislations by first issuing a Compliance/Legal Notice in writing which shall contain the following:
  - (a) identity of the registered owner and address to whom the Compliance/Legal Notice is directed;
  - (b) property description;
  - (c) current zoning applicable to the property;
  - (d) description of the illegal activity that has been conducted on the property;
  - (e) actions and the time frame within which the contravener should cease the illegal land use and comply with the provision of the the Land Use Scheme;

- (f) warning to the effect that failure to adhere to or observe the contents of the notice shall lead to the following:
  - (i) Prosecution which may lead to a conviction of an offence/s contemplated in the By-Law;
  - (ii) Upon conviction, such a person shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such a fine and imprisonment as contemplated in this By-Law read with the Criminal Procedure Act where applicable;
  - (iii) An order of court to demolish, remove, alter any building, structure, or work illegally erected or constructed, rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease such an activity;
  - (iv) Withdrawal of the approval in case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure;
  - (v) In case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;
  - (vi) A further warning stating that if a registered owner admits to or continue with a transgression set out in the Compliance/Legal Notice he/she/it shall be summarily liable to a fine determined by the municipality as prescribed.
- (2) The Compliance/Legal Notice to a person who contravenes municipal By-laws, town planning policies, the Land Use Scheme and or relevant legislations or who uses any land or building or caused it to be used in a manner contrary thereto, to order such a person:
  - (a) to discontinue such erection, alteration, addition, other work or cause it to be discontinued;
  - (b) entirely at his own expense;
    - (i) to demolish all such building and other work and cause all buildings rubbles and debris to be removed;
    - (ii) to cause such building or other work or such use to comply with the provisions of the Land Use Scheme, and the designated Municipal Official shall state the period within which it shall be carried out.
- (3) The provisions of Section 46(1) shall not apply to the erection or alteration of or addition to a building in accordance with an approved building plan.
- (4) The Compliance/Legal Notice must instruct the owner to cease the unauthorised land use or contravention or both forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to:
  - (a) entirely at his/her own expense demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form and state within 90 days or such other time period as determined by the Municipality; or

- (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days after payment of the fine as envisaged in Section 46(1)(f)(vi); and
  - (c) the submission of an application in terms of Section 46(4)(b) shall not *ipso facto* be an approval.
- (5) Any owner who receives a Compliance/Legal Notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the Compliance/Legal notice in terms of Section 46.
- (6) An owner who/which fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice, the Municipality may:
  - (a) give a fine that has to be paid within 7 days from the date of the fine;
  - (b) lay a criminal charge against the person;
  - (c) apply to any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an order restraining that owner from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
  - (d) in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted.
- (7) Any owner who received a fine in terms of Section 46(6)(a) may make a written representation to the designated Unit Manager within 7 days of receipt of the fine.
- (8) The designated Unit Manager shall consider any representations made in writing in terms of Section 46(6)(a):
  - (a) may extend, confirm or vary a notice or any part of the notice; and
  - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with the notice or any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified; and
  - (c) shall notify the person who made the representation within a period of 30 days after the decision has been taken.
- (9) In circumstance where a contravention has to be stopped with immediate effect, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a Compliance/Legal Notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately and if the person or owner fails to cease to act in contravention immediately, the Municipality may apply to the any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.
- (10) Where any owner fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of Section 46(2), the Municipality may, whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, demolish the building or other construction or cause the building

or other work to comply with the provisions of the Land Use Scheme and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such owner.

- (11) The provisions of Section 22(3) with regard to serving of notices will apply *mutatis mutandis* to the delivery of a Compliance/Legal Notice in terms of this Section.

#### 47. PROSECUTION

- (1) An owner is guilty of an offence when:
- (a) contravening or failing to comply with:
    - (i) any provision of this By-Law including any condition imposed in terms of any other law relating to land development;
    - (ii) provision of the Land Use Scheme or any amendment thereto;
    - (iii) land use in a manner other than permitted by the Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme or any amendment thereto;
    - (iv) Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of this By-Law.
  - (b) alters or destroys land to the extent that the property cannot be used for the purpose set out in the Land Use Scheme;
  - (c) threatens and/or obstructs, and/or hinders or fails to permit entry of the Municipality or its designated municipal official or interferes with his/her legal duties;
  - (d) furnishes false or misleading information or documentation to the Municipality or to the designated municipal official when called to do so; or
  - (e) furnishes particulars, information or answers in an application, hearing or in an appeal, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct.
- (2) Any owner who permits land to be used in a manner as contemplated in Section 47(1) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provision of Section 47(1) is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to the penalties provided in Section 58(2) and (3) of the Act:
- (3) Upon conviction of an offence in this By-Law a person shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment as determined by the relevant court.

#### 48. URGENT MATTERS

- (1) In circumstance where a contravention is to be stopped with immediate effect, the Municipality may dispense with the procedure set out above and issue a Compliance/Legal Notice calling upon the owner to cease with immediate effect the contravention referred to and the municipality may apply to any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

- (2) Where an owner fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of Section 46(2), the Municipality may whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, demolish the building or construction or cause the building or other work to comply with the provisions of its Land Use Scheme and recover all expense incurred in connection therewith from such a person or owner.

#### **49. PROSECUTION OF A BODY, BODY CORPORATE, ORGAN OF STATE AND PARTNERSHIP**

- (1) Any person acting in a representative capacity of either a body or body corporate, organ of state or partnership shall be liable for an offence in terms of this By-Law, is personally guilty of an offence as contemplated in terms of this By-Law if the offence was committed by-
- (a) a body, body corporate or organ of state established in terms of any law; or
  - (b) a partnership; and
  - (c) person acting in the representative capacity of either of the above has failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

#### **50. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DESIGNATED MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL**

- (1) The Municipal Manager may authorise an official or any other person to act in terms of this section read with Section 32 of the Act, for the purposes of the investigation of any infringement in relation to this By-Law, which person should not have direct or indirect personal or private interest in such investigation.
- (2) The designated municipal official may enter upon land, building or premises for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-Law, with the permission of the occupier or owner, and if such permission is refused; may only enter on the authority of a duly issued warrant.
- (3) A designated municipal official or authorised official must be in possession of proof that he/she has been designated as an authorised official for purposes of subsection (2).
- (4) The designated municipal official may request from the occupier of land, building or premises permission to inspect any document, record, information or any matter for the purposes of his/her investigation.
- (5) A designated municipal official may extract, make copies or take photographs of the documents or records referred in subsection (a) above and a receipt should be issued to the owner or person in control thereof.
- (6) A designated municipal official may be accompanied by an interpreter, police officer or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

**51. WARRANT FOR ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES**

- (1) Where a designated municipal official is impeded in his investigation by either refusal to enter land, premises or any building or from obtaining any document or matter relating to his/her investigation, Municipality may approach any Court with appropriate jurisdiction having jurisdiction where in the land, building or premises it is situated, to issue a warrant:
  - (a) to enter upon the land, building or premises;
  - (b) to retrieve all documents, information, material or matter related to the investigation.
  - (c) which authorises an entry on one occasion only and such entry must occur:
    - (i) Within the time stipulated by the relevant magistrate or on the date on which the warrant was issued or at such time it may be extended.
    - (ii) At a reasonable hour except where the warrant is issued on the ground of urgency.
- (2) A warrant may only be issued if it appears to the relevant court from the information placed before it on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that:
  - (a) a designated municipal official has been refused entry to land or a building that he is authorised to inspect;
  - (b) a designated municipal official reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he is authorised to inspect will be refused;
  - (c) There are reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence as contemplated in this By-Laws has been permitted and the inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contention; or
  - (d) The inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of these By-Laws;
- (3) In executing the warrant, the designated municipal official shall act with all reasonableness in protection of the dignity, right to freedom, security and privacy of the owner/occupier

**52. LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE LAND USE SCHEME OF THE MUNICIPALITY**

- (1) The Land Use Scheme is the municipality's record of the zoning of each property.
- (2) A zoning or land use right recorded in the Land Use Scheme read with the general provisions of the Land Use Scheme is presumed to be correct, unless proven otherwise by an applicant or owner or municipal official.



- (3) A zoning or land use right ceases to exist on the day when it lapses in terms of provincial legislation or Section 43 of the Act, or a condition of approval of a land development application has not been complied with in terms Section 33 of the Act, even if the zoning map still records the land use right as existing.
- (4) The Municipality is exempt from liability for any damage which may be caused by:
  - (a) an error in the Land Use Scheme; or
  - (b) an erroneous representation by the Municipality or its officials about the land use rights or the zoning of a property.

### **53. PROHIBITION OF WORK ON AND USE OF CERTAIN LAND**

- (1) Where the Municipality intends to acquire land it may prohibit
  - (a) the proposed erection or alteration of or addition to any building on the land;
  - (b) any other proposed work on the land;
  - (c) any particular use of the land.
- (2) Where the Municipality fails within a period of 12 months from the date of a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1) to take possession of the land concerned, the prohibition shall lapse and in such a case no further prohibition shall be so imposed in respect of that land for the period not exceeding 12 months.
- (3) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1) shall be guilty of an offence.
- (4) Where any person has erected, altered or added to a building or other work in contravention of a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1), the Municipality may demolish the building or other construction and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such person.

### **54. LEGAL EFFECT OF THE ADOPTED LAND USE SCHEME**

- (1) The adopted Land Use Scheme:
  - (a) Has, with effect from the date as contemplated in Section 12(8), the force of law and binds all persons, and particularly owners and users of land, including the Municipality, a state owned enterprise and organs of state within the municipal area are bound by the provisions of such a Land Use Scheme;
  - (b) Replaces all existing schemes within the municipal area to which the Land Use Scheme applies; and
  - (c) provides for land use and development rights.

- (2) Land may be used only for the purposes permitted by the adopted Land Use Scheme.
- (3) Where any provision in a Land Use Scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.

#### **55.TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THIS BY-LAW**

- (1) This By-law shall be known as the "Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018" and repeals the "Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015".
- (2) This By-Law shall commence on the date of publication in the provincial gazette.

**ARRANGEMENT OF THE SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1	Maps and Annexures of the Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 11
Schedule 2	Land Use Scheme Register
Schedule 3	Application requirements for the change land use rights also known as rezoning in terms of Section 17(1)
Schedule 4	Application requirements for the removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 17(2)
Schedule 5	Table A: Rustenburg land Use Management Scheme 2005
Schedule 6	Application requirements for a Special Consent use application in terms of Section 17(3)
Schedule 7	Application requirements for a Written Consent use application in terms of Section 17(4)
Schedule 8	Application requirements for Temporary Consent application in terms of Section 17(5)
Schedule 9	Application requirements for an application for Township establishment in terms of Section 17(7)
Schedule 10	Application requirements for an application for the division or phasing of a township in terms of Section 17(8)
Schedules 11	Application requirements for subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Section 17(15)
Schedule 12	Requirements for the advertisement of application and submission of proof thereof in terms of Section 17
Schedule 13	Map indicating areas applicable with regard to an application submitted in terms of Section 17(15) (a)(iii) and (iv)
Schedule 14	Requirements for extension of time as may be allowed in terms of any provision of this By-law
Schedule 15	Requirements for the amendment or cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 17(18)
Schedule 16	Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 17(20)
Schedule 17	Requirements for consent of the Municipality in terms of a restrictive condition in the title deed in terms of Section 17(2)
Schedule 18	Contributions payable and provision of land for open spaces and parks in terms of this By-law
Schedule 19	Invitation to nominate a person to be appointed as a member to the Rustenburg municipal planning tribunal
Schedule 20	Call for nominations for persons to be appointed as members of Rustenburg municipal planning tribunal
Schedule 21	Disclosure of interests form
Schedule 22	Code of conduct of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal
Schedule 23	Conditions to be inserted in the memorandum of incorporation of a non-profit company
Schedule 24	Cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of a land development application in terms of Section 43
Schedule 25	Form to obtain written comments from adjacent properties
Schedule 26	The Municipal Planning Tribunal Guidelines

**SCHEDULE 1****MAPS AND ANNEXURES OF THE  
LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 11**

1. The zoning maps to this By-law shall be used in order to illustrate the provisions of the Land Use Scheme as required in terms of this By-law: provided that where another system was lawfully used in the preparation of a Land Use Scheme, that system shall be used in every Amendment Scheme amending or extending such Scheme, other than any Land Use or Amendment Scheme substituting such Scheme.
2. Subject to the provisions of Section 13 of this By-law the following documents shall be required for a Land Use Scheme:
  - (a) Scheme clauses containing the provisions of the Land Use Scheme, including Annexures to the clauses;
  - (b) A Scheme map depicting the zoning of every property in the municipal area, being a map of the area to which the Scheme relates, drawn on one or more sheets; and
  - (c) A key plan, being a plan showing the position of the area of a scheme map and, if the scheme map is drawn on more than one sheet, the division of that scheme map into sheets;
3. A Scheme map may indicate all matters relevant to a Land Use Scheme and it shall include in particular but not limited to:
  - (a) The scale and the true north of the area on each sheet;
  - (b) The boundaries and names of all townships, agricultural holdings and farms and the boundaries of the various erven, lots or portions into which they have been divided, if any;
  - (c) The position and names of all streets, roads, thoroughfares, squares and other open spaces;
  - (d) Every railway reserve;
  - (e) Cadastral information; and
  - (f) Land uses zones as illustrated by the notations.
4. In indicating the position of the area of a Scheme map, a key map shall indicate in particular:
  - (a) The scale and the numerical sequence of each sheet and the true north of the area on each sheet;
  - (b) The boundaries of the area to which the scheme relates and of the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality;
  - (c) The boundaries and names of all townships, agricultural holdings and farms;
  - (d) The position and names of all rivers, water courses, dams and lakes; and

- (e) The route of every main road and every railway.
5. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 above all Scheme maps where kept in custody by a Municipality in hard copy, shall be to a scale of:
- (a) 1: 1 000 for all areas where townships exist with erven with a ruling size equal to or smaller than 500 m<sup>2</sup>;
  - (b) 1: 2 000 for all areas where townships exist with erven with a ruling size larger than 500 m<sup>2</sup>; and
  - (c) 1: 5 000 for all areas where on townships exist;
- provided that the Municipality may require that such maps be drawn to a scale of 1:2000 or such other scale as approved by the Municipality.
6. Where a map in respect of an Amendment Scheme is prepared, that map shall be to the same scale as that of the map of the approved scheme.
7. Key plans shall be to a scale as approved by the Municipality. An Annexure to a scheme map to the scheme clauses may be used to:
- (a) Indicate in detail, the land use rights permitted and the conditions in respect of certain properties; and
  - (b) Indicate the properties as contemplated in paragraph (1) above by means of a map accurately drawn.
9. Every Annexure to a Scheme map shall, as far as possible, be drawn on one sheet and, for the purposes.
10. The Scheme map and Annexures of an Amendment Scheme shall reflect only the matters relating to the particular amendment to be effected by such Scheme.
11. The Scheme Maps as may be determined by the Municipality may consist of an Annexures of:
- (a) a draft Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
  - (b) an approved Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
  - (c) an adopted Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
12. Zoning Certificate prepared by the Municipality, subject to the information being available and may include the following:
- (a) primary uses;
  - (b) uses that can be obtained with special consent use application;
  - (c) uses that can be obtained with written consent use applications
  - (d) density;
  - (e) coverage;
  - (f) height;
  - (g) floor area ratio;
  - (h) parking requirements;

- (i) building lines; and
- (j) approved consent use /written consent use permission land use rights;

13. The zoning certificates shall be available to the public upon request during normal office hours.
14. A zoning certificate is aimed at assisting the public to provide a summary of the zoning applicable to their property in terms of a Land Use Scheme and does not grant or remove any land use rights. The owner is required to familiarize himself/herself with the content of the Land Use Scheme in operation applicable to his/her property and any relevant legislation and or any policies applicable within the Rustenburg Local Municipality and no representation by any official or documentation shall be regarded binding on the Municipality.

**SCHEDULE 2****LAND USE SCHEME REGISTER**

1. A Land Use Scheme Register as contemplated in Section 13(3) of this By-law may where applicable include the following:
  - (a) Date of application received
  - (b) Name and contact details of applicant
  - (c) Name and contact details of the registered owner
  - (d) Type of Application
  - (e) Property Description
  - (f) Existing Zoning
  - (g) Proposed Zoning
  - (h) Amendment scheme no
  - (i) Annexure Number
  - (j) Control Sheet No.
  - (k) Item No
  - (l) Decision and date
  - (m) Date of proclamation
  - (n) Information which in the opinion of the Municipality shall be required to assist land development in general; (a) to (m) can be made available to the public.



**SCHEDULE 3****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CHANGE OF  
LAND USE RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(1) of this By-law for the change of land use rights relating to his/her property, shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/2 of this By-law, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 2 below.
2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
  - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
  - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this Schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
  - (f) A motivating memorandum must include the following information:
    - (i) reference to the objectives and principles contained in this By-law;
    - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies,

plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it;

- (iii) the development context of the area and impact of the development on the surrounding properties and area;
- (iv) if the development is a "listed activity" in terms of the National Environmental Management Amended Act, 2004 (Act no 8 of 2004), with specific reference to the Regulations promulgated under Section 24(5), the applicant must submit comments from the relevant provincial departments: North West Rural Environment and Agricultural Development;
- (v) if an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process has been initiated, then specify:
  - (aa) date initiated;
  - (bb) name and details of environmental consultant;
  - (cc) what process has been initiated; and
  - (dd) relevant Provincial Reference number assigned.

And provide a copy of such report to the Department responsible for Environmental Planning or as the case may be to the Local Authority, to enable an informed decision by the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be on the merits of the application.

- (g) If the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process is relevant:
  - (i) give a short, general overview / description of the site situation highlighting identified site sensitivities;
  - (ii) indicate if the site is situated next to an existing open space resource; and
  - (iii) indicate how the proposed development respond to the open space resource with specific referral to levels, placing and functioning of building footprints, landscaping, and access.
- (h) Indicate precisely what the proposed development controls are applied for, for example:
  - (i) that the coverage be increased to 80%;
  - (ii) that the height be increased from 1 storey to 2 storeys;
  - (iii) that the floor area ratio be increased from 0,4 to 1,0; and
  - (iv) that the zoning be amended from " Residential 1" to "Special" for the purposes of offices;
- (i) Indicate the necessity (need) and desirability of the land development application with regard to:

- (i) the Land Use Scheme; and
    - (ii) the future development of the area.
  - (j) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
  - (k) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
  - (l) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
  - (m)
    - (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted, with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable.
    - (ii) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.
  - (n) A copy of a Zoning certificate; including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and/or consolidation.
3. The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-law.

**SCHEDULE 4****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION, OBLIGATION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATION REGISTERED AGAINST THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2)**

1. An owner who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(2) for the removal, amendment or suspension of restrictive or obsolete condition, obligation, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/3 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for spatial planning and land use management or its successor in title;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner:

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1) of this By-law;
    - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
    - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted;
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
  - (i) clearly indicate precisely which conditions are to be removed, amended or suspended; and.

- (ii) Indicate the purpose of the application and where required by the Municipality; the necessity (need) and desirability of the application with regard to:

- (aa) the Land Use Scheme;

- (bb) the future development of the area; and

- (cc) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed removal / amendment of the conditions in the Title Deed including, but not restricted to, the need and desirability of the application.

- (g) A locality plan – see DOC: F/20 as example;

- (h) A copy if the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and

All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable

- (i) A copy of the Zoning Certificate, including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.

- 3. The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-Law.

TABLE A FROM THE RUSTENBURG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2005 (SEE PAGE 71 OF THE RUSTENBURG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2005)

[illegible]



**SCHEDULE 6****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIAL CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(3)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(3) for a special consent relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/4 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Directorate Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or its successor in title;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38 of this By-law;
  - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
  - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
  - (f) The motivating memorandum must include the following information:
    - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
    - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it



- (iii) the need and desirability of the application
    - (iv) discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
  - (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
  - (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
  - (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and  
  
All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
  - (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate, including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (3) The applicant shall at his/her own expense give notice of the intended application. Such notice shall be in accordance to Section 17(3)(c) of this by-law and shall contain full particulars regarding:
- (a) the name and address of the applicant;
  - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
  - (c) the existing zoning of the property;
  - (d) a complete description of the proposed use;
  - (e) shall state that the application lies for inspection at the office of the Municipality and that any objection to or representation in connection with such application shall be lodged simultaneously with the Municipality and the applicant within a period of 28 days calculated from the date of the first publication of the notice.
- (4) The notice as contemplated in sub-section (3) above shall be:
- (a) Published once in a local newspaper, as prescribed by the Municipality which circulates in the area of the application, and sufficient evidence to that effect must be submitted to the Municipality;
  - (b) Served on the surrounding owners either per hand or registered post and sufficient evidence to that effect must be submitted to the Municipality;
  - (c) Posted and maintained in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 28 consecutive days from the date of the first publication of the notice.
  - (d) Sworn affidavit accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice shall be provided as to indicate that paragraph 4(a) to (c) has been adhered to.

- (e) Such notice shall not be smaller than 594mm x 420mm in dimension and each letter not less than 6mm in height;
- (f) in addition to the requirements set out in Paragraph (3) and (4) the applicant shall prior to the submission of an application for special consent obtain the written comments from surrounding ownership in the manner and format as prescribed in terms of Schedule 25 of this By-Law and shall be submitted simultaneously with the afore- mentioned application.

And that proof to the effect be submitted.

**SCHEDULE 7****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A WRITTEN CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(4)**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(4) for a written consent relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/5 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- (2) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for the:
- (xiii) erection and use of a building or for the use of land in any use zone, whether wholly or partially for any purposes which requires the written consent of the Municipality
  - (xiv) relaxation of the line(s) of no access
  - (xv) relaxation of a building line
  - (xvi) erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit
  - (xvii) relaxation of coverage
  - (xviii) relaxation of height
  - (xix) provision of parking on adjacent property
  - (xx) relaxation of parking
  - (xxi) amendment of site development plan
  - (xxii) erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height
  - (xxiii) relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages
  - (xxiv) upliftment of a servitude
- (3) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
- (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for spatial planning and land use management or its successor in title;
  - (c) The completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);

- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust.  
Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
  - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
  - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it
  - (iii) the need and desirability of the application
  - (iv) discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and  
  
All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (4). The applicant shall on his / her own obtain the written comments of the surrounding owners in the prescribed format in terms of Section 17(4)(c) and Schedule 25 of this by-law.
  - (a) supply full particulars and a description of the nature and extent of the intended use or relaxation required;
  - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
  - (c) the name and address of the applicant;

- (d) record therein that none of the signatures, notwithstanding their being aware of their right in terms of subsection (f) to object or to make representation against the application, has any objection thereto;
  - (e) disclose the name, street address and telephone number of the signatories;
  - (f) reflect the signatures of all surrounding owners referred to Subsection (d)
- (5) The applicant shall at his / her own cost place a site notice on the property applicable and substantial proof with regard to Sub-section (4) shall be provided to the municipality.

**SCHEDULE 8****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A TEMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(5)**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(5) for temporary use relating to his/her property shall apply to the municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/6 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- (2) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for:
  - a) The erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent;
  - b) Building or structure on the land; Provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;
  - c) The occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;
  - d) The use of land / buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;
  - e) The use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade; and
  - f) Prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002)
- (3) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - (c) The completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.  
The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:
    - (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
    - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application

will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);

- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust.

Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.

- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
  - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
  - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it;
  - (iii) The need and desirability of the application; and
  - (iv) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and

All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable

- (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate-including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (4). The applicant shall at his / her own obtain the written comments of the surrounding owners in terms of Section 17(5)(a) and Schedule 25 and DOC: F/34 of this by-law. The form supplied to the owners for written comments shall:
- (a) supply full particulars and a description of the nature and extent of the intended use or relaxation required;
  - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
  - (c) the name and address of the applicant;



- (d) record therein that none of the signatures, notwithstanding their being aware of their right in terms of Subsection (f) to object or to make representation against the application, has any objection thereto;
  - (e) disclose the name, street address and telephone number of the signatories;
  - (f) reflect the signatures of all surrounding owners referred to Subsection (d)
- (5) The applicant shall at his / her own cost place a site notice in terms of Section 17(5)(a) and Schedule 25 and DOC: F/34 of this by-law on the property applicable and substantial proof with regard to Subsection 4 is to be submitted to the Municipality.

**SCHEDULE 9****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR AN APPLICATION  
FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(7) for an establishment of a township relating to his/her property, shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/7, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 3 below.
2. The applicant must first ensure that he/she received approval for a Township Name from the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be.
3. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - c) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
  - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
  - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (d) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (e) a motivating memorandum with at least the following information:
- (i) Reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
  - (ii) Reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviates from it;

- (iii) The development context of the area and impact of the development on the surrounding properties and area. (If an application for additional business floor area is submitted, the applicant must report on the business and population density in support of his or her application);
- (iv) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act;
- (v) a comprehensive report containing the following:
  - (aa) the need and desirability of the township;
  - (bb) the design and use of the erven and streets in the township with special reference to:
    - (i) the nature of the application;
    - (ii) the situation of the township and its proposed uses in relation to the surrounding land and the influence which its establishment is likely to exercise on—
      - (aa) land situated within a distance of 1 km from its boundaries and vice versa; and
      - (bb) the provision of engineering services;
  - (iii) how the proposed township will be affected by—
    - (aa) topography;
    - (bb) geotechnical conditions;
    - (cc) existing and proposed transportation routes and systems;
    - (dd) pollution and other environmental factors; and
    - (ee) existing and proposed sewage disposal works;
  - (cc) how the proposed township will accord with the proposed development pattern of the area; and
  - (dd) any other aspect necessary for the consideration of the application.
- (4) a written certified copy or clear and legible photo-copy of the registered title deed of each portion of land or agricultural holding on which the township is to be established together with a typewritten certified copy, if the rights to minerals have been severed from the ownership of the land, of every certificate of cession of the rights to minerals;

- (5) a certificate from a Conveyancer, indicating who the registered owner of the land is, the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s], how these conditions of title or servitudes affect the proposed land development, as well as the mortgage bond registered against the property. The report must indicate how to deal with such conditions or restrictions in the proposed conditions of establishment;
- (6) a certificate from a Land Surveyor indicating whether and how (which erven) the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s] affect the proposed land development;
- (7) a Geo-technical report (including Geology) must classify the soil types, indicate risk classifications and recommended type of development;
- (8) Township Layout Plan that complies with the requirements as set out in DOC: F/8
- (9) A copy of the Zoning Certificate; including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.
- (10) A locality plan, see DOC: F/20 as an example;
- (11) The proposed statement of conditions as contemplated in Section 17(7)(f) and (g) of this By-law
- (12) Mineral Rights Holder Consent: In terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002) the mineral rights is held by the State. The Department of Minerals and Energy need to confirm this and grant consent for the establishment of the township. In exceptional cases where the mineral rights vests with another party, the following must be indicated:
  - (a) The name of the Mineral Rights holder, as well as contact details where applicable; and
  - (b) The extent of the rights and the impact of such rights on the development. Any leases or sub-leases that may be applicable on the land and the implications of such leases on the development. The report must indicate how to deal with such conditions or restrictions.
- (13) Traffic Impact Study as required;
- (14) Retail Study if required;
- (15) Architectural drawings/ Draft Site Development Plans if required; and
- (16) Noise impact assessment if required.
- (17) (a) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable.  
(b) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (18) The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-Law.

- (19) The Municipality may require other documents, such as further copies of the plan of the proposed township, drawn to such scale as required, site plans and traffic impact studies, to be submitted in support of the application before the application is finalized.

**SCHEDULE 10****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR AN APPLICATION FOR  
THE DIVISION OR PHASING OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(8) AND FOR THE  
AMENDMENT OF A LAYOUT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(j)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(8) for the division or phasing of a township relating to his/her property or for the amendment of a layout in terms of Section 17(7)(j), shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/9 to this By-law, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 3 below.
2. The applicant must first ensure that he/she received approval for a Township Name from the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be if the township is to be phased.
3. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - (c) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.  
  
The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:
    - (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the Amendment Scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
    - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e)
    - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
  - (d) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
  - (e) A motivation memorandum reasons for the amendment of the layout, division or phasing of a township and the manner in which it will be done clearly indicating the need and the desirability of the application as well as the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
  - (f) Approved conditions for the establishment of the township that's layout is to be

amended, to be divided or phased  
together with the township lay-out plan;

- (g) Proof of compliance in terms of Sections 17(8)(b)(iv) and 17(9) ;
  - (h) A certificate from a Land Surveyor indicating whether and how (which erven) the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s] affect the proposed land development;
  - (i) Township Layout Plan that complies with the requirements as set out in DOC: F/8; and
  - (j) The proposed revised statement of conditions of approval:
  - (k) (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages be submitted. A draft title deed is not acceptable;
  - (ii) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
4. The Municipality may require other documents, such as further copies of the plan of the proposed township, drawn to such scale as required, site plans and traffic impact studies, to be submitted in support of the application before the application is finalized.



**SCHEDULE 11****APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBDIVISION  
OR CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(15) for the subdivision or consolidation relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC F/1 and DOC: F/11, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application.
  - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e)
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) the motivation memorandum indicating at least the necessary need and desirability of the application with regard to:
  - (i) the Land Use Scheme;

- (ii) the future development of the area; and
  - (iii) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed subdivision or consolidation including, but not limited to, the need and desirability of the application.
  - (iv) Applications in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) must in addition to the requirements as stipulated in Schedule 11 also include the following information:
    - (aa) the need and desirability of the division;
    - (bb) how the proposed division is affected by
      - (i) topography;
      - (ii) geotechnical conditions;
      - (iii) transportation routes and systems (existing and proposed);
      - (iv) environmental factors such as pollution;
      - (v) existing and proposed sewage disposal works;
    - (cc) how the division will accord with the proposed development pattern of the area;
    - (dd) the provision made or to be made for the supply of water, electricity and sanitary services to each portion
    - (ee) any other aspect deemed to be necessary for the consideration of the application.
  - (g) a locality plan substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 as example as;
- (3) copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted, with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable;
- All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.
- (4) copy of the Zoning Certificate including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.
- (5) A4 / A3 size copies of the subdivision and consolidation sketch plan(s) of the erf/erven in question must be submitted and shall be substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the requirements set out in below of this document.
- (6) Note: Where the combined consolidation and subdivision results in a complex sketch plan that is not easily interpretable, the applicant is requested to submit separate plans showing the various stages of the combined consolidation and subdivision. This will facilitate the processing of the application.
- (a) the plan must be drawn in black on a white background;
  - (b) the plan must be drawn to a scale -
    - (i) not smaller than 1:500 for erven smaller than 2 000 m<sup>2</sup>;

- (ii) not smaller than 1:1 000 for erven from 2 000 m<sup>2</sup> up to and including 3 000 m<sup>2</sup>; and
- (iii) not smaller than 1:1 500 for erven larger than 3 000 m<sup>2</sup> but smaller than 10 000 m<sup>2</sup>;

Provided that the Municipality may authorise another scale to be used.

- (c) the following information must be indicated on the consolidation and subdivision sketch plan(s) for applications in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(i) and 17(15)(a)(ii):

- (i) the erf number(s);
- (ii) the name of the township in which the erven are situated;
- (iii) the erf numbers of adjoining erven, and the township(s) in which they are situated;
- (iv) proposed consolidation and subdivision lines and existing or proposed servitude lines, if applicable Scale 1:200;
- (v) north point (true north);
- (vi) a legend identifying each proposed consolidated and subdivided portion by means of a figure;
- (vii) the applicant's signature;
- (viii) the dimensions of the erven;
- (ix) the dimensions of each consolidated and subdivided portion;
- (x) the size of the erven;
- (xi) the size of each consolidated and subdivided portion;
- (xii) the location and nature of every building on the erf and the distances between the buildings and the street boundaries, existing boundaries and the consolidation and subdivision line;
- (xiii) the number of storeys in every existing building situated within 5,0 m of any proposed subdivision line;
- (xiv) the direction, by means of small arrows, of the slope of the roof of every building situated immediately next to any proposed subdivision line;
- (xv) the nature of any building fronting on and which is within 10,0 metres of the subdivision line;
- (xvi) the purpose for which every room on the side of a building that fronts on any subdivision line is used;
- (xvii) the position of every door and window in any wall facing any subdivision line;

- (xviii) the approximate location of any existing overhead conductor or structure used for -
  - (aa) Telephone purposes; and
  - (bb) Electrical purposes
- (xix) the approximate location, in the street reserve adjacent to the erf, of -
  - (aa) trees;
  - (bb) fire hydrants;
  - (cc) bus shelters;
  - (dd) storm-water catch pits; and
  - (ee) water connection points,.
- (xx) if the cross slope of the street reserve or the slope of any proposed new access is more than 1:5, an insert on the sketch plan that indicates contours with intervals of 1,0 m;
  - (aa) all buildings and structures or any portion of buildings and structures the applicant intends demolishing;
  - (bb) all natural watercourses traversing the erf in question;
  - (cc) the 1:50 and 1:100 year flood lines if the erf in question is situated in an area that is subject to flooding;
  - (dd) existing drains on the erf, the street number and name;
- (d) Erven can only be consolidated if the application properties belong to the same owner and the application properties are located within the same township
- (e) Application in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) must include at least the following information with regards to open space and environmental sensitivities:
  - (i) Is the development a "listed activity" in terms of the National Environmental Management Amended Act, 2004 (Act no 8 of 2004), with specific reference to the Regulations promulgated under Section 24(5). The applicant must submit comments from the relevant provincial departments: North West Rural Environmental and Agriculture Development (READ)
  - (ii) Should the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process not be relevant:
    - (aa) Give a short, general overview / description of the site situation highlighting identified site sensitivities.
    - (bb) Is the site situated next to an existing open space resource?

- (cc) If relevant, how does the proposed development respond to the open space resource? Refer to levels, placing and functioning of building footprints, landscaping, and access?
- (f) Requirements for the subdivision plan for applications lodged in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv):
- (i) contour lines, the values of which shall be based on the datum plane of national geodetic bench-marks based on sea-level as datum plane or, with the written approval of the authorized local authority concerned, on some other datum plane;
  - (ii) the area of the land and distinctive numbers and areas of the portions;
  - (iii) existing buildings on the land;
  - (iv) roads, their names, widths and connections with existing streets or roads in adjoining areas;
  - (v) water courses, railways, pipelines, power lines, existing public roads and all servitudes in or abutting to the land;
  - (vi) by means of a distinctive notation, the sites proposed to be reserved for specific purposes;
  - (vii) the name of the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land is situated;
  - (viii) a locality plan, as an inset to the divisional plan, drawn on a scale of not less than 1:50000, showing -
    - (aa) the locality of the land with the principal topographical features of the land and its environs, its position in relation to surrounding farms, farm portions and agricultural holdings and portions of agricultural holdings;
    - (bb) the names and numbers of adjoining properties;
    - (cc) the routes, which provide access to the nearest main road and an indication of the road network in the vicinity of the land; and
    - (dd) the bar scale in respect of the locality plan;
  - (ix) in an enclosure, the names of the persons responsible for the contour surveys and a reference of the datum plane on which the contour values are based;
  - (x) each registered servitude over the land with a reference to the notarial deed or approved diagram relating to such servitude and where an alteration in the route of such servitude is contemplated the proposed route;
  - (xi) if the land is subject to flooding, the 1:50 and 1: 100 year flood line or, if the land is not subject to flooding, a certificate by an engineer qualified to do so to the effect that the land is not so subject: Provided that the

Municipality may at the written request of an applicant, waive compliance with this subparagraph; and

(xii) a bar scale

(g) See Map inserted (Schedule 13) with regard to the areas applicable for the subdivision applications lodged in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv):

**SCHEDULE 12****REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ADVERTISEMENT OF APPLICATIONS  
AND SUBMISSION OF PROOF THEREOF IN TERMS OF SECTION 17**

- (1) Notices must be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in two Local Newspapers and in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/13, F/14, F/17, F18, F/19, and F/28 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (2) Notices must be published once a week in two local newspapers and in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/36 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (3) Notices must be published once a week in the local newspaper in one official language as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/15 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (4) A notice as set out in DOC: F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/19, F/34 and F/36 case may be as or other provisions as the case may be must be placed on the erf boundary clearly visible to the general public and maintained for a period as specified. The Placard must be at least 594 mm x 420 mm and the lettering on the notices shall be at least 6 mm high, legible, upright and in print.
- (5) A notice as set out in DOC: F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/18, F/19 and F/34 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be must be sent by registered mail or delivered by hand to each owner of land that abuts the application site and adjacent street, not later than the date of the first publication.

The diagrams below, indicate which occupants or land users of erven surrounding the proposed application must be notified by means of an application notice.

Diagram A: Application in the centre of the block

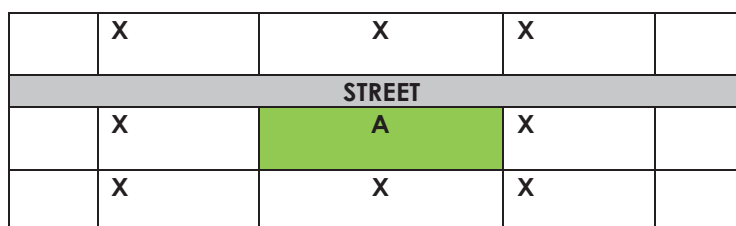


Diagram B: Application on corner erf



marked **A** represent the application erven.

Erven



Erven marked **x** represent the erven whose occupants/land users must complete an application notice.

- (6) In terms of Subsection (1) to (3) above, the applicant must submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with all the provisions of this By-law or relevant Act. This is done as follows:
- (a) The applicant must submit the full pages of the newspapers and in which the notice appeared or certificates from the editors of the newspapers and/or Provincial Gazette.
  - (b) The applicant must submit an affidavit stating that the provisions of Subsection (1) to (3) above have been complied with. (See DOC: F/25)
  - (c) The applicant must submit two legible photographs of the placard notice, not smaller than half-postcard size:
    - (i) one close-up of the notice to clearly show the wording;
    - (ii) one from a distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice;
  - (d) the applicant must submit proof that a notice as prescribed in terms of this By-Law and DOC: F/13, F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/19, F/34 and F/36 as the case may be has been sent by registered mail or delivered by hand to every owner of land directly adjacent to and opposite the application site. Proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality which proof shall be as may be directed by the Municipality from time to time;
- (7) In terms of Section 17(1)(p) a copy of every objection that is received must be submitted to the Municipality or his successor in title. The applicant will also receive a copy of each objection from the said Department.
- (8) Notices shall be placed so that the public is in a position to provide comments and/or objections to the application and shall specifically allow for the application to be open for inspection to look at the detail of the land use and land development application to be considered by the Municipality.
- (9) Notices shall specifically when soliciting or calling for objections and or comments require that for purposes of commenting or objecting the objector or interested person shall provide contact details as contemplated in this By-law to enable the Municipality to correspond or send notices to the objectors and or interested parties.

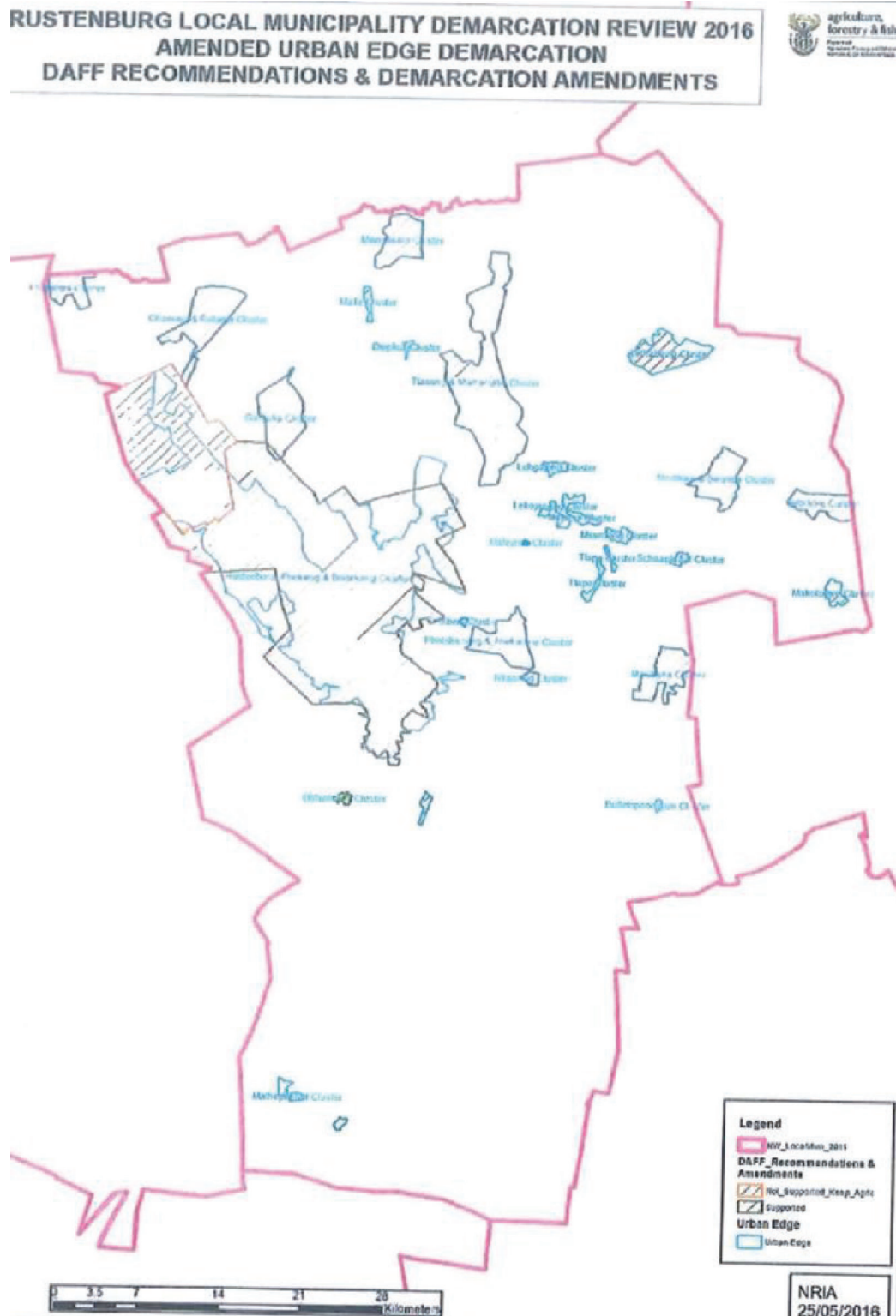
(10) Summary with regard to the applications:

APPLICATION	NW GAZETTE	2 LOCAL NEWSPAPERS	1 LOCAL NEWSPAPER	SITE NOTICE	ADJACENT/ABUTTING PROPERTIES
<b>Rezoning 17(1)</b>	X	X		X	X
<b>Removal of restrictions 17(2)</b>	X	X		X	X

Special Consent 17(3)		X		X	X
Written Consent 17(4)				X	X
Township Establishment 17(7)	X	X		X	X
Subdivision) on of agricultural land 17(15)(a)(iii)and 17(15)(a)(iv)	X	X		X	X
Amendment, alteration or cancellation of an approved SG map 17(18)	X	X			
Closure of Public Areas 17(19).	X	X		X	X

**SCHEDULE 13****MAP INDICATING AREAS APPLICABLE WITH REGARD TO AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED IN TERMS  
OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iii)**

MAP INDICATING AREAS APPLICABLE WITH REGARD TO AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED IN TERMS  
OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iv)



**SCHEDULE 14****REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME  
AS MAY BE ALLOWED IN TERMS OF ANY PROVISION OF THIS BY-LAW**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of this By-law to the Municipality must do so where practically possible at least one month before the expiry date of the time as stipulated in this By-law or approval of a land development application for extension of time to comply with any provision and or condition of approval.
- (2) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
- (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered title deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
  - (iii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
  - (iv) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
  - (f) That the application form be submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/12;

**SCHEDULE 15****REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AMEDEMMENT OR  
CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(18)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply for the alteration or amendment of total or partial cancellation of a general plan must submit the following documentation:
  - a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - b) copies of the relevant sheet of the general plan which may be reduced copies of the original;
  - c) copies of a plan of the township showing the posed alteration or amendment or, if partial cancellation is applied for, the portion of the plan cancelled;
  - d) a motivational memorandum stating the reasons plan of the township showing the posed alteration or amendment or, if partial cancellation is applied for, the portion of the plan cancelled;
  - e) copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted of the land affected by the alteration, amendment or total or partial cancellation;
  - f) if the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent; and
  - g) the application must be advertised in the Provincial Gazette and Local News Papers as contemplated in DOC: F/18 and submit proof thereof.
2. The applicant shall, after approval of the amendment, amendment or total or partial cancellation of the general plan of an approved township or a division of land, submit the following documentation:
  - a) a certified copy of the altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled general plan;
  - b) a statement indicating—
    - (i) the use of the land affected by such alteration, amendment or cancellation; and
    - (ii) every condition imposed, amended or deleted in terms of Section 17(18) of the By-law governing the use of the land as contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

**SCHEDULE 16****AMENDMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT  
APPLICATION PRIOR TO APPROVAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(20)**

1. An owner of land or applicant may apply to the Municipality for the amendment of his or her land development application in terms of Section 17(20) as the case may be and shall submit at least but not limited to the following documentation upon submission of the application:
  - 1) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - 2) covering letter addressed to the Municipality;
  - 3) motivating memorandum clearly indicating the reasons for the amendment as well as the proposed amendment;
  - 4) all documents relevant to the proposed amendment such as a revised set of proposed development controls, statement of conditions of establishment, layout plan, diagrams, site plans and any other relevant document.



**SCHEDULE 17****REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2)(d)**

1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(2)(d) for the consent of the Municipality of a restrictive condition in title relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/4 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application.
  - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
  - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
  - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
  - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
  - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
  - (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
  - (f) That the application form be submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/3;
  - (g) The motivating memorandum must include the following information:
    - (i) the restrictive condition(s) in the title deed that relate to the consent to be granted by the Municipality;

- (ii) An indication of the other applicable legislation in the same planning or land use matter that is being governed e.g. National Building Regulations or Town Planning Scheme and its specific provisions etc.;
- (iii) the future development of the area, (it should provide for the present and the future needs of the city, or a part of it, rather than just benefit a specific business);
- (v) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed consent of the Municipality in the title deed including, but not restricted to, the need and desirability of the application.

(3 ) A locality plan – see DOC: F/20 as an example;

- (4) (a) A copy if the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable;

(b) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.

5) A copy of the Zoning Certificate

- 6) Where the consent as contemplated above forms part of a rezoning or other type of town planning/development application the applicant should indicate that they are also applying for consent in terms of the conditions as indicated above.

7) The local authority reserves the right that, upon this request for consent of the local authority in terms of the restrictive condition in the title deed having been submitted and after evaluation of the application, in the sole opinion of the local authority the rights and obligation of any other party shall be affected, then the applicant shall be required to embark on a process of public participation to the satisfaction of the local authority.

**SCHEDULE 18****CONTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE AND PROVISION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACES AND PARKS IN TERMS OF THIS BY-LAW**

- (1) Determination of amount or contribution payable in respect of provision of open spaces (private open space or public open space) or parks.
- (2) Where, by virtue of or in terms of the provisions of this By-law an owner of land on which a land development application is approved (excluding a township establishment in terms of Section 17(8) is required to pay an amount of money or a contribution to the Municipality in respect of the provision of open spaces or parks, such amount or contribution shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula

$$\frac{(a - b) \times c \times e}{d}, \text{ in which formula}$$

"a" represents the number of residential units which may be erected on the land to which the application relates in terms of the approved application;

"b" represents the number of residential units which could have been erected on the land contemplated in paragraph (a) prior to the approval of the application;

"c" represents:

- a) 24 m<sup>2</sup> where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 1 or 2 purposes or for purposes as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;
- b) 18 m<sup>2</sup> where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 3, 4 or 5 for purposes as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time or as the case may be; (e.g. retirement village)

"d" represents the area of the land contemplated in paragraph (a) in m<sup>2</sup>;

"e" represents the site value of the land contemplated in paragraph 1

- a) as reflected in the valuation roll or the supplementary valuation roll of the local authority; or
- b) if the land is not reflected in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the Municipality, as determined by a valuer
  - (i) who is a member of the South African Institute of Valuers; or
  - (ii) as defined in the Local Government Property Rates Act, 2004.

- (3) Provision of Land for Open Spaces (private open space or public open space) or Parks including where a division of township application;

- (a) Where, in terms of sections 17(7) or 17(8), the Municipality for an application to establish a township, imposes a condition requiring the applicant to provide land for open spaces or parks, the area of that land shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula:

$a \times 24 \text{ m}^2 + b \times 18 \text{ m}^2$ , in which formula

“a” represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the land use scheme concerned, is to be zoned “Residential 1” or “Residential 2” or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;

“b “ represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the town planning scheme concerned, is to be zoned “Residential 3” “Residential 4” or “Residential 5” or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be.

- (b) Any area of land in a proposed township which is subject to flooding by a 1:100 year flood shall be shown on the plan of the township as an open space or park if so required by the Municipality concerned and such area may at the request be protected by means of a servitude and shall be indicated in terms of a zoning for the purpose for which it is set aside.
- (c) If, in a proposed township, part of any area of land subject to flooding by a flood contemplated in paragraph (2) is less than 32 m measured from the centre of a water course, the area of land shown as an open space or park on the plan of the township shall be extended to measure 32 m from the centre of the water course.
- (d) The area of land to be provided for open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (1), may not be reduced by the area of land to be shown as open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (2) and (3); provided that the Municipality may give consent to reduce this requirement.

**SCHEDULE 19****INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE RUSTENBURG  
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Rustenburg Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the *(insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation as contemplated in Regulation (3)(2)(a))* to be appointed to the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Rustenburg Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager  
Rustenburg Municipality  
P.O. Box 16  
Rustenburg  
0300

\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson *(delete the option not applicable)*;

- (b) there is no conflict of interest AND/OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of Section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Rustenburg Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

**CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisations

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

**SCHEDULE 20****CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE RUSTENBURG  
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL****CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Rustenburg Municipality.

Nominees must be ,who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee.
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association where applicable.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements will result in the disqualification of the nomination.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager  
Rustenburg Municipality  
P.O. Box 16  
RUSTENBURG  
0300

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* I, .....(full names of nominee),  
ID No (of nominee) .....,



hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest AND/OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Rustenburg Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

## SCHEDULE 21

**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

do hereby declare that -

- (a) the information contained herein fall within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge complete, true and correct, and
- (b) that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (c) I have the following interests which may conflict or potentially conflict with the interests of the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal;

CONFLICTING INTERESTS

- (d) the non-executive directorships previously or currently held and remunerative work, consultancy and retainership positions held as follows:

1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP	
Name of Company	Period
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

2. REMUNERATIVE WORK, CONSULTANCY & RETAINERSHIPS			
Name of Company & Occupation	Type of Business	Rand amount per month	Period
1.			
2.			
3.			

4.			
5.			

3. CRIMINAL RECORD	
Type of Offence	Dates/Term of Sentence
1.	

- (e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
- (f) I am not a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, \_\_\_\_\_ enacted by the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality.;
- (l) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2018 enacted by the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality.

**Signature of Nominee:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Names:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWORN** to and **SIGNED** before me at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

The deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that the contents are true, and that he/she has no objection to taking this oath and that he/she considers the oath to be binding on his/her conscience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

FULL NAMES: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 22****CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL****CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL GENERAL CONDUCT**

1. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times-
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he/she serves or has been requested to serve;
  - (b) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision maker in any matter in which he/she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not-
  - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

**Gifts**

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favors or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favors or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

**Undue influence**

4. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not-
  - (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
  - (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
  - (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
  - (d) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he/she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

.....

**DECLARATION**

I, .....hereby declare that I have read and Understand the contents of the Code of Conduct. I further declare that I will be bound by the Code of Conduct and Operational Procedures in my participation as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal at all times.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

**SCHEDULE 23****CONDITIONS TO BE INSERTED IN THE  
MEMORANDUM OF INCORPORATION OF A NON PROFIT COMPANY**

The following conditions as contemplated Section 42 of this By-law shall be included in the documents establishing the non-profit company and shall be filed with the Registrar of Companies, which condition may not be amended without the consent of the Municipality.

- (1) The main purpose of the non-profit company shall be to provide access, engineering services and maintain the said engineering services for the benefit of the owners of the Portions/Erven within the development and or township.
- (2) Each and every owner of Portions of.....Erf OR Erven in .....Extension ... Township (*insert numbers of newly created portions/Erven in the township*) and/or owners of units erected thereon, shall have free access over Portion/s ..... of Erf (*insert number/s of the access erf/erven*) to afford them access to a public road.
- (3) Each and every owner of Portions of.....Erf OR Erven in .....Extension ... Township (*insert numbers of newly created portions/Erven in the township*) and/or owners of units erected thereon, shall have free entrance to Portion/s .....of Erf .....(*insert the number/s of the private open space erf/erven*).
- (4) The Municipality shall not be liable for the malfunction of the surfacing of the access erf/erven, the private open space erf/erven, the stormwater drainage system and/or any engineering services in or on the newly created erven.
- (5) The entire Portion/s ..... of Erf ..... (*insert number/s of the access erf/erven*) shall be subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the Municipality and each and every Erf/Portion or Unit in the township/subdivision or development.
- (6) The Municipalities engineering services departments and its emergency services are guaranteed 24 hour access to Portion/s ..... of Erf ..... (*insert number/s of the access erf/erven*) to maintain the Municipalities installations and/or to provide services to the owners of the newly created erven.
- (7) Portion/s .....of Erf..... (*insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven*) shall be maintained at its own costs by ..... (*insert the name of the NPC*) in good order and repair, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, failing which such maintenance will be done by the Municipality at the costs of the ..... (*insert the name of NPC*).
- (8) ..... (*insert the name of the Section 21 company*) shall undertake not to submit an application to rezone Portion/s ..... of Erf/Erven ..... (*insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven*).
- (9) Portion/s .....of Erf..... (*insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven*) shall not be alienated to or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than .....(*insert name of the NPC*) without the written consent of the Municipality first having been obtained.

- (10) ..... (*insert the name of the NPC*) shall not be de-registered at the Registrar of Companies without the written consent of the Municipality first having been obtained.
- (11) The street name allocated to the internal road/s (over the access erf/erven) and the street numbers allocated to the newly created erven in the development, shall be properly and clearly displayed and shall be maintained by .....(NPC) to the satisfaction of the Municipality, failing which such maintenance will be done by the Council at the costs of the ..... (NPC).
- (12) Neither the access Erf..... nor the private open space Erf..... in the development shall be bonded.
- (13) The developer shall become and remain a member of the NPC, until the last transfer of any portion/erf or unit within the development and shall be liable for all rates and taxes, or metered services payable in relation to any of the portions/erven or units including payments due to the Municipality on the remainder of the development, should they have separate title or not.
- (14) This Memorandum of Incorporation shall not be amended, without the written consent of the Municipality first being had and obtained;
- (15) Any other condition which in the opinion of the Municipality is deemed expedient.



**SCHEDULE 24****CANCELLATION, ABANDONMENT, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL OF A  
LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 43**

1. An owner or applicant must apply to the Municipality for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of a land use and land development application as contemplated in terms of Section 43 by submitting, the following documentation:
  - (a) Submit proof that the applicant requesting for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal have the authority to do so;
  - (b) A written notification for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal
  - (c) Submit proof that all the persons as contemplated in Section 17(1)(n) have been notified of the cancellation, withdrawal, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of the land development application
  - (d) Submit an acknowledgement that the owner shall not have any claim in the future to any re-instatement of such land development application.

### SCHEDULE 25 WRITTEN COMMENTS PREFORMA

The consent of the owners, inhabitants and land users in the vicinity as shown in the diagram below

COMMENTS OF SURROUNDING OWNERS							
<b>APPLICANT</b>							
<b>APPLICATION</b>							
<b>PROPERTY DESCRIPTION</b>							
<b>STREET ADDRESS</b>							
Name of Owner.....  Property Description.....  Contact Details/Email Address.....				Name of Owner.....  Property Description.....  Contact Details/Email Address.....			
	<b>No Objection</b>  <i>Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application</i>	<b>Objection</b>			<b>No Objection</b>  <i>Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application</i>	<b>Objection</b>	
If objection, reason..... Signature of Owner..... Date.....				If objection, reason..... Signature of Owner..... Date.....			
Name of Owner.....  Property Description.....  Contact Details/Email Address.....				Name of Owner.....  Property Description.....  Contact Details/Email Address.....			
	<b>No Objection</b>  <i>Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application</i>	<b>Objection</b>			<b>No Objection</b>  <i>Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application.</i>	<b>Objection</b>	
If objection, reason..... Signature of Owner..... Date.....				If objection, reason..... Signature of Owner..... Date.....			

X	X	X
STREET		
X	A	X
X	X	X
Middle of the block application		

X	X	X	X
STREET			X
X	A		X
X	X		X
Corner Application			

**SCHEDULE 26****THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL GUIDELINES****PROCEDURE FOR THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL TO CONSIDER LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS**

This procedure aims at providing a foundation for procedures to be followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal to consider development applications in terms of the applicable legislation that authorises the Municipality to take decisions.

**A. INTRODUCTION: THE PROCESS OF SUBMISSION OF LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS**

1. The process refers to all land use and land development applications submitted in terms of this By-law, the Act or other relevant legislation i.e. national, provincial or municipal.
2. Applicants lodge a land use and land development application with the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be. Depending on the nature of the application, an application will be advertised or not. The method of advertising may differ from one type of application to the other. The application is circulated to various departments within the Municipality as well as those bodies the Municipality is obliged to consult with as prescribed by the different legislation. The application may be circulated to the Ward Councillor for comment at this stage.
3. The different types of land use and land development applications submitted have different procedural requirements, which include different prescribed fees, specific documentations, different advertising requirements, affidavits, etc.
4. Upon submission of the land use and land development applications the administration must ensure that all procedural requirements have been met in terms of the relevant legislations.
5. Once all the advertising periods, as well as circulation dates have expired the application is ready to be processed by the administration.
6. The Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management prepares a report capturing the assessment.
7. If an application is referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, all relevant documentation, the applicant's memorandum, objections, the applicant's reply to the objections and the official's comments are annexed to a report which sets out the basis of the application.
8. The administration responsible for supporting the Municipal Planning Tribunal arranges for a hearing contacting all objectors and advising them to attend an inspection of site where necessary and the hearing. It is important to send out the notification strictly in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation.

**B. OPERATIONAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

1. The policy guidelines are intended to assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal with decision-making on land use and land development applications and should work towards the implementation of the Integrated Development Plan for Council. These policies would include proposed densities, areas where mixed land use could be supported and policy

statements with regard to the treatment of development corridors, etc. before they can be implemented. The most important policy document being the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and its components.

2. The SDF shall be adhered to at all times unless deviated as provided for in terms of this By-law.
3. In taking decisions as contemplated in the various land development pieces of legislation, such decisions may be regarded as an administrative action interims of administrative law. The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 should be complied with at all times. All administrative actions should be lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair. Further, the Municipal Planning Tribunal can be regarded as a quasi-judicial body in the execution of its responsibilities.
4. A quasi-judicial act or function refers to an act or function, which influence the liberty, property or other existing rights of an individual. Submissions made to the Municipal Planning Tribunal will range from new development to change of land use rights on a given site, and they involve both public and private sector initiatives, all of which need to be assessed in terms of their strategic influence on the whole of the Rustenburg Locality area.
5. Any quasi-judicial body is required to comply with the rules of natural justice, as well as administrative action. This legislation dealing with land development provides that certain requirements be adhered to with regards to any decision that may be taken by the Municipal Planning Tribunal and no discretion exists to deviate there from.
6. In order to remain objective in the decision-making process, the applicant will only discuss the application with the relevant officials and objectors prior to the hearing. If the matter is discussed with any member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal prior to the hearing, it could be construed that, a decision taken by the Municipal Planning Tribunal where such interaction did take place, that such a decision is not objective. The planning official will negotiate conditions and problem areas with the applicant and the service departments may need to discuss specific issues relating to implementation. The rules of natural justice, however, indicate that it would be fair to all parties concerned, if negotiations take place prior to the Municipal Planning Tribunal hearings.
7. In order to save time and to ensure that matters do not have to be postponed unnecessarily, applicants and objectors would be requested to submit *points in limine* prior to the meeting. These *points in limine* should be submitted, in writing to the administration supporting the Municipal Planning Tribunal within a specific timeframe. These may then be dealt with administratively, in consultation with the legal department, prior to the meeting. If necessary, the meeting date may be changed to accommodate the correction of matters i.e. if all objectors did not receive notification of the meeting.
8. The rules of natural justice, which should be adhered to, include the *nemoindex insua causa* rule, i.e. no person may be a judge in his own case. Various case law confirms the above and goes further to apply the principle that "justice should not only be done, but should be seen to be done". In other words, even if it can indisputably be proven that a person is not biased, if it appears to the layman that somebody may be biased he/she must recuse themselves from the decision making process.
9. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall not take part in the discussion of or the making of decisions about any matter before the Tribunal in which he/she or his/her spouse, immediate family, partner of employer or the partner or employer of his or her spouse has, directly or indirectly, may have any pecuniary interest read with Section 38 of the Act.

**C. SITE INSPECTION**

1. Applicants and objectors shall bring evidence along to the hearing with regards to any physical features they wish to base their submission on.
2. Parties will be permitted to argue the relevance of a site inspection at the hearing if they so wish.
3. The Municipal Planning Tribunal will decide whether to go on a site inspection or not.
4. In the case where it has been argued and agreed that the inspection of the site is important, the inspection must be attended by a quorum of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and preferably all the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who are due to hear the matter.
  - \* At the inspection the parties are entitled to point out physical features that they intend arguing as being important during the hearing. There shall be no arguments or debates at the site and during the site inspection.
5. The following points should be noted with regard to site inspections:
  - \* All the Municipal Planning Tribunal members will concentrate on the physical features pointed out by the parties to the hearing and will at all relevant times pay full attention to the submissions made on site.
  - \* The Municipal Planning Tribunal members will follow the Chairman on the tour of the site and/or relevant building(s). The inspection will be of a visual nature elucidated by questions or requests for further particulars.
  - \* The site inspection will be regarded as concluded when the Chairman has ascertained that there are no further questions to be asked and informed the participants where and at which time all parties will meet again to conclude the hearing.

**D. ORDER OF HEARING**

1. If any Municipal Planning Tribunal member or his/her family has a vested interest as contemplated in Section 38 of the Act, in the application, he/she should recuse himself or herself from the hearing for the application.
2. The Appeal Court has expressed itself as follows regarding the principles that govern properly conducted meetings: -
  - \* *The Municipal Planning Tribunal has specially been created to deal with disputes relating to administration and are not bound to follow the procedure of a court of law. Certain elementary principles, speaking generally, they must have due and proper opportunity of producing their evidence and stating their contentions, (and the statutory duties imposed must be honestly and impartially discharged). These elementary principles must be regarded as embodied in the Act, and regulations running counter to them could be upheld."*
3. The above principles should be seen to be observed both at the site inspection and the hearing in order to enhance the reputation of the Tribunal as a credible body and to ensure that the Tribunal proceedings cannot be attacked in the courts on the basis that such principles were not properly observed.

**E. IN-COMMITTEE DISCUSSIONS**

1. The Tribunal may approve the application as submitted, in an amended form subject to conditions, refuse the application or postpone its decision. The Tribunal should also take a decision on the merit of an application and look at all the relevant information and disregard their relevant information. The Tribunal has to apply its mind in the consideration of an application before it.
2. The Chairman facilitates the Tribunal discussions. It is the duty of the legal adviser to ensure that the decision that is made can be substantiated by the relevant facts and be upheld in a court of law. The proceeding is also recorded and the Tribunal should state its reasons for the decision on record.

**F. OBJECTIVES AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES FOR CONSIDERATION**

The objectives and development principles as set out in Section 3, 6 and 7 of the Act must be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal in their consideration of the Land Development Applications, however specific reference thereto during the deliberation and decision of applications shall not be required.

**G. ASSISTANCE IN TAKING DECISIONS**

1. Council policies

Some of the developed areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality are subject to development policies that were developed for the areas. These are in many cases very detailed and address the specific needs and dynamics of the various neighborhoods (Precinct plans). These Precinct plans were drawn up in consultation with the affected community. The policies also included an evaluation of the infrastructure capacity and transportation routes, and development proposals were made accordingly.

2. Official's Comments

The Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be assesses applications that are submitted to the Local Authority. Planning staff is trained to assess the impacts of development and make recommendations thereon. The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a quasi-judicial body, and therefore need to make the final decision on development applications, but the planning staff act as an advisory body to the Municipal Planning Tribunal. Note that the Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management is not a party to the application, but merely provides assessment of the application and recommendations to guide and assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal to assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal to make a decision.

3. The Chair/Legal Adviser

The legal adviser, assist the Tribunal to make decisions that are in accordance with the various procedures and guidelines stated in legislation. The legal adviser should also advise the Tribunal of the scope of decisions that may be made, and the necessary procedures to be followed.

If reasons for the Tribunal decision are required, it is the responsibility of the legal adviser to provide such comments from the tribunal discussion. The legal adviser and or chairperson have to represent and state the reasons for Tribunal decisions. It is thus imperative that the correct procedures and motivations be used in decision making. The legal adviser should ensure that



a quorum is present at all times, that the members of the hearing were present at the site inspection and that the relevant legislation is adhered to at all times.

4. 3<sup>rd</sup> party agreements and conditional withdrawal of objections.

The Municipal Planning Tribunal shall not be bound by agreements reached between parties to the land development application and the assessment and imposition of conditions shall be done based on the facts and merits in front of it.

#### **H. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION AND LAND USE SCHEME**

All members of the Tribunal shall have a duty to familiarize themselves with the content of any legislation, policy, plan framework in terms of which they consider any matter before it and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

They shall have specific regard to what shall be required by the applicant to be proven in terms of the said legislation in order for the land development application or any matter before it, to be considered.

#### **I. NOTICE V. AGENDA**

A notice in terms of this By-law to any member whether in the form of an Agenda or not, shall have the same purpose as a subpoena to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal and only formal apologies and alternative arrangements approved by the Chairperson appointed in terms of the act, shall be accepted.

#### **J. ATTENDANCE REGISTER**

- Every member attending a meeting must sign his or her name in the attendance register.

#### **K. ADJOURNMENT IN THE EVENT OF NO QUORUM**

- If a quorum is not present at the expiry of 30 minutes after the time scheduled for a meeting, the meeting may not be held unless it is decided, with the consent of the majority of the members present, that a further 15 minutes should be allowed to enable a quorum to be present.
- The quorum at the hearing(s) of the Tribunal will be three (3) or more members, including the Chairperson and of which 1 members shall be a non-municipal official as contemplated in Section 40 (2) of the Act.

#### **L. METHOD OF VOTING DURING MEETING(S)**

- The members of Municipal Planning Tribunal will be required to vote in favour of or against the recommendation of the report(s) or make any other recommendation and vote for the said recommendation.
- Should there be an equal number of votes in respect of a proposal/application during meeting(s) the Chairperson of a Tribunal must record his or her casting vote.

#### **M. CONSIDERATION OF THE MINUTES OF A PREVIOUS MEETING OR MEETINGS**

- Due to the rotation of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal the minutes must be circulated to all members and it may be amended in accordance with any comments received by the chairperson and signed off by him/her.

**N. RECORDING**

- Municipal Planning Tribunal is a tribunal of record and that all the documents submitted and the proceedings of the committee shall, consequently be recorded. Provision must also be made for the recording of the proceedings during the site inspection, alternatively, that such proceedings be read into the record by the chairperson or his/her nominee during the site inspection.
- .....

**DECLARATION**

I, .....hereby declare that I have read and Understand the contents of the above. I further declare that I will be bound by the Code of Conduct and Operational Procedures in my participation as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal at all times.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

**ARRANGEMENT OF THE FORMS:**

DOC: F/1	Application form with applicant and owner details.
DOC: F/2	Application form for change of land use rights also known as rezoning in terms of Section 17(1) of this By-Law.
DOC: F/3	Application form for removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 17(2) of this By-Law
DOC: F/4	Application form for a special consent use in terms of the Land Use Scheme read with Section 17(3) By-Law
DOC: F/5	Application form for a written consent use in terms of Land Use Scheme read with Section 17(4) of this By-Law
DOC: F/6	Application form for temporary consent use in terms Land Use Scheme read with Section 17(5) of this By-Law
DOC: F/7	Application form for township establishment in terms of Section 17(7) of this By-Law
DOC: F/8	Checklist for layout plans for township establishment
DOC: F/9	Application form for a division or phasing of a township application in terms of Section 17(8) of this By-Law
DOC: F/10	Application form for the amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 17(7)(j) of this By-Law
DOC: F/11	Application form for subdivision and consolidation in terms of Section 17(15) of this By-Law
DOC: F/12	Application form for application for extension of time to comply with pre-promulgation conditions in terms Section 17(11) of this By-law
DOC: F/13	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(1) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for a change of land use rights known as rezoning
DOC: F/14	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(2) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition in the title
DOC: F/15	The Local newspapers and placard notice for a special consent use in terms of Section 17(3) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/16	The placard notice for a written consent use in terms of Section 17(4) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/17	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(7) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the establishment of a township
DOC: F/18	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(18) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the alteration / amendment or partial cancellation of a general plan of an approved township
DOC: F/19	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(15) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for subdivision of land as contemplated in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) of this By-Law
DOC: F/20	Example of a Locality Plan
DOC: F/21	Example of a Land Use Plan
DOC: F/22	Example of a Zoning Plan
DOC: F/23	Example of a Site Plan
DOC: F/24	Example of a Power of Attorney
DOC: F/25	Example of affidavit / affirmation
DOC: F/26	Notification of place, date and time of hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of Section 19(11)(b) of this By-Law
DOC: F/27	Notice of Appeals

DOC: F/28	Notice of a draft Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 13(2)(a) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/29	Notice of an approved Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 13(9)(b) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/30	Notice of an approval of an Amendment Scheme in terms of Section 17(1)(v) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/31	Notice of an approved removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition in title in terms of Section 17(2)(f) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/32	Declaration of an approved township in terms of Section 17(12) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/33	Notice of an approval of an Amendment Scheme in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for an approved township
DOC: F/34	The Placard notice in terms of Section 17(5) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for a temporary consent in terms of Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/35	Notice of petition to intervene
DOC: F/ 36	Notice for closure of public spaces

DOC: F/1

## APPLICATION FORM WITH APPLICANT AND OWNER DETAILS

APPLICANT DETAILS			
Please indicate the type of applicant:			
Individual	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Entity / Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Applicant Details: Individual</b>			
Title			
Initial			
First Name(s)			
Surname			
Preferred Name			
<b>Applicant Details: Legal Entity / Other</b>			
Name			
Registration number			
Representative name			
<b>Postal Details of Applicant</b>			
<b>Physical Address(Work)</b>			
Address Line 1 (street no)			
Address Line 2 (street name)			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Physical Address (Home)</b>			
Address Line 1 (street no)			
Address Line 2 (street name)			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Applicant Postal Address Details</b>			
Postal Type	PO Box <input type="checkbox"/>	Physical Address (Home) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private Bag <input type="checkbox"/>	Physical Address (Work) <input type="checkbox"/>	
Postal Number			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Applicant Communication Details</b>			
E-Mail Address			
Cell Phone			
Home Phone			
Work Phone			
Home fax			
Work fax			
<b>Preferred Communication Type:</b>	E-Mail		SMS
<b>OWNER DETAILS</b>			
Please indicate the type of applicant:			

Individual	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Entity / Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Owner Details : Individual</b>			
Title			
Initials			
First name			
Surname			
Preferred name			
<b>Owner Details: Legal Entity/other</b>			
Name			
Registration number			
Representative name			
<b>Postal Details of Owner</b>			
<b>Physical Address (Work)</b>			
Address Line 1 (street no)			
Address Line 2 (street name)			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Physical Address (Home)</b>			
Address Line 1 (street no)			
Address Line 2 (street name)			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Owner Postal Address Details</b>			
Postal Type	PO Box <input type="checkbox"/>	Physical Address (Home) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private Bag <input type="checkbox"/>	Physical Address (Work) <input type="checkbox"/>	
Postal Number			
Township		Postal Code	
<b>Communication Details</b>			
E-Mail Address			
Cell Phone			
Work Phone			
Work fax			
<b>Preferred Communication Type</b>	E-Mail	SMS	
Details of Owner's / Marital Status	Not Applicable	Married in Community of Property	Married out of Community of Property
<b>FOR OFFICIAL USE</b>			
Receipt Amount			
Receipt Number			
Payment Date			
Application Form Date			





**DOC: F/2****APPLICATION FORM FOR CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1) OF THIS BY-LAW****NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/2****PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**REZONING DETAILS**

Amendment scheme number		Annexure number	
Proposed Use Zone			
Proposed Primary Right			
Proposed density			
Proposed number of units/lettable rooms			
Proposed Height(storey/s)			
Proposed coverage (%)			
Proposed FAR			
Proposed Parking Ratio			

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
DOCUMENT ATTACHED	
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Annexure	
Locality Plan	
Land-Use Plan	
Zoning Plan	
Maps 2's	
Proposed Site Development Plan	
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/
	Proof of registered mail
	Proof of Newspaper advert
	Proof of Provincial Gazette
	Proof of Notices
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	
Township Layout Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Subdivision Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Consolidation Plan (where applicable)	
Mineral Rights Certificate (together with mineral holder's consent) and/or prospecting contract	
Environmental Impact Assessment, including Heritage Impact Assessment and Archeological Assessment (where applicable)	
Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable)	

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
DOCUMENT ATTACHED	
Traffic Impact Report (where applicable)	
Market Related Study (where applicable)	
Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable)	
List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended	
Other	

I, .....being the registered Owner/ Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted; the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL  
SIGNATURE.....DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

## DOC: F/3

**APPLICATION FORM FOR REMOVAL, AMENDMENT  
OR SUSPENSION OF TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/3**

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS IN TITLE DEED**

Removal or suspension of conditions (According to the Title Deed)	
Amendment of condition/s	
Reason for Amendment or Removal of	

Condition/s				
Indicate whether the property/ties is/are situated in a conservation area or has/have been included in a register of properties worthy of conservation		Yes		No
Does the property have any endangered plant or animal species, which will be Specify		Yes		No

I,.....being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted; the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....  
DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

**DOC: F/4**

**APPLICATION FORM FOR SPECIAL CONSENT USE  
IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(3) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/4**

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**CONSENT USE DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	
Application is for the purposes of:	

**CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY****DOCUMENT ATTACHED**

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
DOCUMENT ATTACHED	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
Land-Use Plan	
Zoning Plan	
Proposed Site Development Plan	
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/ Proof of registered mail
	Proof of Newspaper advert
	Proof of Notices
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	
Proposed Subdivision Plan ( where applicable)	
Proposed Consolidation Plan( where applicable)	
Mineral Rights Certificate (together with mineral holder's consent) and/or prospecting contract	
Environmental Impact Assessment, including Heritage Impact Assessment and Archeological Assessment (where applicable)	
Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable)	
Traffic Impact Report (where applicable)	
Market Related Study (where applicable)	
Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable)	
List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the title deed	
other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP



## DOC: F/5

**APPLICATION FORM FOR WRITTEN CONSENT USE  
IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(4) OF THIS BY LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/5**

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	
Application is for the purposes of:	

**APPLICATION IS FOR:**

erection and use of a building or for the use of land in any use zone, whether wholly or partially for any purposes which requires the written consent of the Municipality	
relaxation of the line(s) of no access	
relaxation of a building line;	

erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit	
relaxation of coverage	
relaxation of height	
provision of parking on adjacent property	
relaxation of parking	
amendment of site development plan	
erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height	
relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages	
Upliftment of servitude	

<b>CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT ATTACHED</b>	
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
Land-Use Plan	
Zoning Plan	
Proposed Site Development Plan	
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/ Proof of registered mail Proof of Notices
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	

<b>CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT ATTACHED</b>	
Proposed Subdivision Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Consolidation Plan (where applicable)	
Mineral Rights Certificate (together with mineral holder's consent) and/or prospecting contract	
Environmental Impact Assessment, including Heritage Impact Assessment and Archeological Assessment (where applicable)	
Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable)	
Traffic Impact Report (where applicable)	
Market Related Study (where applicable)	
List and names of adjacent properties owners	
Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable)	
List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title Deed (where applicable)	
Other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted; the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

## DOC: F/6

**APPLICATION FORM FOR TEMPORARY USE  
IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(5) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/6**

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	
Application is for the purposes of:	

**APPLICATION IS FOR:**

the erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent	
--	--

building or structure on the land; Provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;	
the occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;	
the use of land or buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;	
the use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade.	
Prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002)	

<b>CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT ATTACHED</b>	
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
Land-Use Plan	
Zoning Plan	
Proposed Site Development Plan	
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/ Proof of registered mail
	Proof of Notices
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	
Proposed Subdivision Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Consolidation Plan (where applicable)	

Mineral Rights Certificate (together with mineral holder's consent) and/or prospecting contract	
Environmental Impact Assessment, including Heritage Impact Assessment and Archeological Assessment (where applicable)	
Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable)	
Traffic Impact Report (where applicable)	
Market Related Study (where applicable)	
List and names of adjacent properties owners	
Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable)	
List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable)	
Other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted, the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIALSIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

**DOC: F/7****APPLICATION FORM FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT  
IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7) OF THIS BY-LAW****NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/7 and DOC: F/8****PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**Part B : TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**Part C: ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
Present FAR	
Existing Development	

**PART D: PROPOSED TOWNSHIP**

Name and Extension of the proposed township							
Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m <sup>2</sup>	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development control measures (density)


**PART E: GENERAL INFORMATION**

Has the consent of the Department of Minerals and Energy as custodian of mineral rights been obtained?		Yes	No
Is the property situated within 3 km of a sewerage disposal works?		Yes	No
Name the local authority(s) that is situated within 10 km of the boundaries of the property			
Name the local authorities or authorised bodies that provide the following services:			
Water			
Electricity			
Sewerage			
Roads and Stormwater			
Is the existing development (structures and land use) on the property described in the memorandum?		Yes	No
Is it required that the building(s) on the property be conserved in terms of the National Heritage Resource Act, Act 25 of 1999?		Yes	No
<b>ENDOWMENT/DWELLING UNITS</b>			
Does the layout plan provide for open spaces or parks according to Schedule 18 of this By-law.		Yes	No
Motivate if answer is "no" above			
Provide the total number of dwelling units on all erven in the township			
<b>MINING LAND</b>			
If the land on proclaimed mining land has been reserved for township purposes, provide the Government Notice No.			
Has an application been made to the Mining Tribunal for its reservation for township purposes?		Yes	No
Is the property on proclaimed mining land?		Yes	No
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL/BIOPHYSICAL SENSITIVITIES</b>			
Is the development a "listed activity" in terms of the National Environmental Management Amended Act, 2004 (Act 8 of 2004), with specific reference to the regulations promulgated under Section 24(5)?		Yes	No
If "Yes" above, Has an environmental impact assessment (EIA) process been initiated?		Yes	No
Indicate which process has been initiated		Basic	Yes
		Scoping	Yes
		None	Yes
Appointed environmental consultant	Name		
	Contact details		
Are two copies of the application regarding the above process attached to this application?		Yes	No
If the development is not a "listed activity" or if the above EIA process has not been initiated, have the on-site ecological issues been discussed in the memorandum?		Yes	No
Request permission to forward a copy of the application to external bodies		Yes	No



<b>CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT ATTACHED</b>	
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close Corporation Resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Annexures	
Approved Layout and resolution	
Proposed Layout indicating the division or phasing of a Township	
Proposed for each new divided township	
Locality Plan	
Land-Use Plan	
Other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted; the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

## DOC: F/8

## CHECKLIST FOR LAY-OUT PLANS FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT

No	Requirements of information to be provided	Yes	No
1	Prints of the plan of the proposed township		
2	Plan number;(Township name, extension / number of plan)		
3	Contour lines and values		
4	A bar scale		
5	The true north		
6	The name of the Municipality within whose area of jurisdiction the land on which the applicant proposes to establish the township is situated		
7	The boundaries of the proposed township		
8	The Property description as indicated in the 'name reservation letter'		
9	Existing buildings in the proposed township		
10	Adjoining existing and adjoining proposed streets and roads with their names;		
11	Adjoining proposed public streets/roads with their names and widths		
12	adjoining erven in existing townships or proposed townships in respect of which applications have been submitted or notice has been given in terms of Section 17(15)(a)(ii)		
13	Streets, squares and Open spaces (Private and Public) in the proposed township		
14	Adjoining erven in existing townships or proposed townships in respect of which applications have been submitted		
15	Water courses, railways, pipe lines, power lines, existing public roads and all servitudes in or abutting the proposed township		
16	Public roads in or abutting the proposed township		
17	All servitude in or abutting the proposed township		
18	Private 'access' erven (name and widths) in or abutting the proposed township		
19	A table indicting the total number of erven in the proposed township, the number of erven for specific purposes (proposed zoning) and their numbers, the minimum size of the erven, the ruling size of the erven, the total length of the streets within the township, the area of streets as a percentage of the total area of the township and the area of parks and open spaces, if any, as a percentage of the total area of the township		
20	A locality plan, as an inset on the plan of the township, accurately drawn to a scale of not less than 1:50 000 or such other scale which the Municipality, as the case may be, may approve indicating:		
20.1	The location of the proposed township on the farm or agricultural holding		
20.2	The routes giving access to the nearest main road and the road network in the vicinity of the township		
20.3	The boundaries of the farm portion or agricultural holding on which the township is to be established		
20.4	the location of existing sewage disposal works and the distance from the proposed township of such works, where such works are situated within 3 km of the boundaries of the township		
20.6	A bar scale, in respect of the locality plan		
20.7	The true north		
21	The erven in the proposed township accurately drawn to a scale of 1:1 000, 1:1 250, 1:1 500, 1:2 000; 1:2 500 or 1: 5000 and numbered consecutively in each block		

No	Requirements of information to be provided	Yes	No
22	In an enclosure, the names of the persons responsible for the contour surveys and the design of the township and a reference to the datum plan on which the contour values are based		
23	If the township is to be established on two or more farm portions or agricultural holdings, the boundaries and description of such farm portions or holdings		
24	Each registered servitude over the land in the proposed township with a reference to the purpose of the servitude, the notarial deed or approved diagram relating to such servitude and, where an alteration in the route of such servitude is contemplated, the proposed route		
25	The boundaries of the geological zones on dolomite as well as the certification thereof of the geologist (if applicable);		
26	1:100 year floodline shall be certified on the layout plan		

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

## DOC: F/9

**APPLICATION FORM FOR A DIVISION OR PHASING  
OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(8) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/8**

**PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**Part B : TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**Part C: ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**PART D: PROPOSED TOWNSHIP APPROVED THAT NEEDS TO BE DIVIDED:**

Name and Extension of the proposed township							
Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m <sup>2</sup>	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development control measures (density)


1. Name ..... and ..... extension:  
.....

2. Date ..... of approval ..... of township ..... to be divided:  
.....

3. Has extension of time in terms of Section 17(10) been granted?

Yes ☐ ..... ☐ No Not applicable ☐

4. Has the general plan of the township to be divided been approved by the Surveyor-General?

Yes ☐ No ☐

#### PART E: PROPOSED DIVIDED TOWNSHIP:

1 Division of township in ..... separate townships, namely: .....

#### 2. PROPOSED LAND USES FOR SEPARATE TOWNSHIPS

Details of proposed land uses for township: .....  
.....

Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m <sup>2</sup>	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development control measures (density)

(Complete a separate table for each new township.)

#### 3. ENDOWMENT AND DWELLING-UNITS

Details of endowment and total number of dwelling units for separate townships

Township name	Is endowment payable?			Total number of dwelling units
	Yes	No	If "No", why not?	

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
DOCUMENT ATTACHED	
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
other	

I, ..... being the Registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted, the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPAL STAMP

## DOC: F/10

**APPLICATION FORM FOR THE AMENDMENT  
OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(j) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/8**

**PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**Part B : TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**Part C: ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**PART D: PROPOSED TOWNSHIP APPROVED:**

Name and Extension of the proposed township							
Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m <sup>2</sup>	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development control measures (density)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_ and extension:.....

2. Date \_\_\_\_\_ of approval \_\_\_\_\_ of township: .....

3. Have the documents contemplated in the above township been lodged at the Surveyor-General?

Yes ☐ No ☐

4. If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted?

Yes ☐ No ☐

#### 5. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Details of proposed land uses

Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m <sup>2</sup>	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development control measures (density)

#### CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY

##### DOCUMENT ATTACHED

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees

Covering letter

Completed Application form

Power of Attorney

Company Resolution

Close corporation resolution

In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees

Bondholder's consent

Motivational Memorandum

Locality Plan



CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
DOCUMENT ATTACHED	
Other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted, the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....

DATE:.....

MUNICIPALITY STAMP

**DOC: F/11****APPLICATION FORM FOR SUBDIVISION AND/OR CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)  
OF THIS BY-LAW****NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/11****PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**Part B : TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**Part C: ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**CONSOLIDATION / SUBDIVISION****SUBDIVISION DETAILS**

Proposed Portion Description	Buildable Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Panhandle Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Panhandle Width (m)	Portion Area

**CONSOLIDATION DETAILS**

Proposed Portion Description	Size (m <sup>2</sup> )

**REQUIRED DOCUMENTS****CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY****DOCUMENT ATTACHED**

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
Zoning Map	
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	
Township Layout Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Subdivision Plan	
Proposed Consolidation Plan	
Other	



**DOC: F/12****APPLICATION FORM FOR APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME TO  
COMPLY WITH PRE-PROMULGATION CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF THIS BY-LAW****NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/12****PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

**Part B : TITLE DEED**

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

**Part C: ZONING DETAILS**

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

**Part D: APPROVED APPLICATION INFORMATION**

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Type of application (section to the By-law)	
Reference number	
Date of approval	
Date approval will lapse	

**CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY****DOCUMENT ATTACHED**

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees	
Covering letter	

<b>CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DOCUMENT ATTACHED</b>	
Completed Application form	
Power of Attorney	
Company Resolution	
Close corporation resolution	
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees	
Bondholder's consent	
Motivational Memorandum	
Locality Plan	
Zoning Certificate	
Registered Title Deed	
Conveyancer's Certificate	
Township Layout Plan (where applicable)	
Proposed Subdivision Plan	
Proposed Consolidation Plan	
Other	

I, ..... being the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached.

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted, the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE ..... DATE: .....

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE.....  
DATE:.....

MUNICIPALITY STAMP

DOC: F/13

**THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD  
NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL  
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS  
KNOWN AS REZONING**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)

.....  
(complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(1)(d) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use  
Management By-Law, 2018 that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for a  
change of land use rights also known as rezoning of the property(ies) described above,  
situated at .....

.....  
from

.....  
to

This application contains the following proposals:

.....

Give –

- (a) A clear indication of all the proposals in the proposed amendment
- (b) A clear description of the property(ies) affected thereby
- (c) A summary of the existing or proposed zoning and the effect of the latter by clearly  
indicating the development parameters.

Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged  
within a period of 28 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in  
writing to: Municipality at:

.....  
.....

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-  
mentioned offices, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the  
advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / ..... Newspaper and/or Site Notice;

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant: (Physical as well as postal address)

.....  
.....

Telephone No:  
.....

Dates on which notice will be published:

## DOC: F/14

**THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF  
TERMS OF SECTION 17(2) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF A  
RESTRICTIVE CONDITION(S) IN THE TITLE DEED**

I/We .....being the  
owner(s)/Applicant hereby give notice in terms of Sections 17(1)(d) and 17(2) of the  
Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 that  
I/we have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the removal / amendment or  
suspension of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed/Leasehold Title of  
.....(property description),  
which .....property .....is .....situated  
at.....  
.....

Any objection, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged with or made  
in writing to: the Municipality at:

.....  
.....  
.....

From ..... (the first date of the publication of the notice set out  
in Sections 17(1)(d) and 17(2) of the By-law referred to above) until ..... (not  
less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice set out in Sections 17(1)(d) and  
17(2)

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-  
mentioned office, for a period of 28 days after the publication of the advertisement in the  
Provincial Gazette/ ..... newspapers and/or Site Notice Boards

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant :(Physical as well as postal address)  
.....  
.....  
.....

Telephone ..... No:  
.....

Dates on which notice will be published:  
.....



DOC: F/15

**THE LOCAL NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 17(3) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A CONSENT USE**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the ..... \*owner/Applicant of  
\*erf/erven/portion(s) .....  
..... (complete description of  
property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of Section 17(3)(c) and Section  
17(3) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-  
Law, 2018, that I/We Intend applying to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for Special consent  
to use:

.....  
....

(description of property),

.....

.....

also known as (street name and number)

.....for the purposes of

.....

.....

(details of the zoning, application – nature and extent of e application required)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of  
the Director Planning and Development, Room 313, Missionary Mpheni House c/o Beyers  
Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for a period of 28 days from -----  
-----

(date of publication of notice).

Any objection, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged with or made  
in writing to the above address or at P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 as well as with the under  
mentioned applicant within a period of 28 days from ----- (date of publication  
of notice).

Address of Applicant.

.....

...

.....

...

.....

...

DOC: F/16

**THE PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 17(4) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A WRITTEN CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF RUSTENBURG SPATIAL  
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)  
.....

.. (complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(4) and Section 17(4)(c) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and  
Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I/We Intend applying to the Rustenburg Local  
Municipality for Written consent to use:

.....

....

(description of property),

.....

.....

also known as (street name and number)

..... for the purposes of

.....

.....

.  
(details of the zoning, application – nature and extent of e application required)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of  
the Director Planning and Development, Room 313, Missionary Mpheni House c/o Beyers  
Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for a period of 28 days from -----

-----  
(date of publication of notice).

Any objection, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged with or made  
in writing to the above address or at P O Box 16 , Rustenburg, 0300 as well as with the under  
mentioned applicant within a period of 28 days from ----- (date of publication  
of notice).

Address of Applicant.

.....

...

.....

...

.....

...

DOC: F/17

**THE PROVINCIALGAZETTE, NEWSPAPERSAND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS  
OF SECTION 17(7) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND  
USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP**

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

..... EXTENSION .....

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)  
.....

.. (complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(1)(d) and in terms of Section17(7) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial  
Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that an application to establish the  
township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been submitted to the Rustenburg Local  
Municipality.

Particulars of the application are open to inspection during normal office hours at the office  
of the Municipalityat:

.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

for a period of 28 days from ..... (the date of first publication of this  
notice).

Objections to or representations together with contact details in respect of the application  
must be lodged in writing and in duplicate with the Municipality at the above office or posted  
to him/her at PO Box 16, Rustenburg , 0300, within a period of 28 days from  
.....(the date of first publication of this  
notice).

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant :(Physical as well as postal address)  
.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

Telephone No:  
.....

Dates on which notice will be published:

.....

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: ..... Extension .....

Full name of

applicant:.....

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

.....

...

Description of land on which township is to be established:

.....

...

Locality of proposed township:

The proposed township is situated

at.....

DOC: F/18

**THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(18)  
OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE ALTERATION / AMENDMENT OR PARTIAL  
CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)  
.....

.. (complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(1)(d) and in terms of Section 17(18) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial  
Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 that an application for  
\*alteration/amendment/total or partial cancellation of general plan of the known as  
.....has been submitted to the Rustenburg Local Municipality.

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for  
inspection during normal office hours at the Municipality,  
at.....

....., for a period of 28 days from ..... (the date of  
first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations together with contact details in respect of the application  
must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipality at the above address or at  
..... (postal address) within a period of 28 days from  
.....

.....

...

\*Delete whichever does not apply.

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant:(Physical as well as postal address)  
.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

Telephone ..... No:

Dates on which notice will be published:  
.....

DOC: F/19

**THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD  
NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL  
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR SUBDIVISION OF LAND AS  
CONTEMPLATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iii) AND 17(15)(a)(iv) OF THIS BY-LAW**

**NOTICE OF DIVISION OF LAND**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of  
.....

.. hereby give notice, in terms of Section 17(1)(d) and in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I have applied to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for the subdivision of the land described below .

From

To.....

Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged within a period of 28 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to: Municipality at:

.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned offices, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / ..... newspaper ;

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant :(Physical as well as postal address)  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

Telephone No:  
.....

Dates on which notice will be published:  
.....

Description of land:

Number and area of proposed portions:  
Proposed Portion ..... in extent approximately .....m<sup>2</sup>  
Proposed Remainder.... , in extent approximately ..... m<sup>2</sup>  
TOTAL .....m

DOC: F/20

## EXAMPLE OF A LOCALITY PLAN

## LOCALITY PLAN

## REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 1012 RUSTNBURG





DOC: F/21

## EXAMPLE OF A LAND USE PLAN

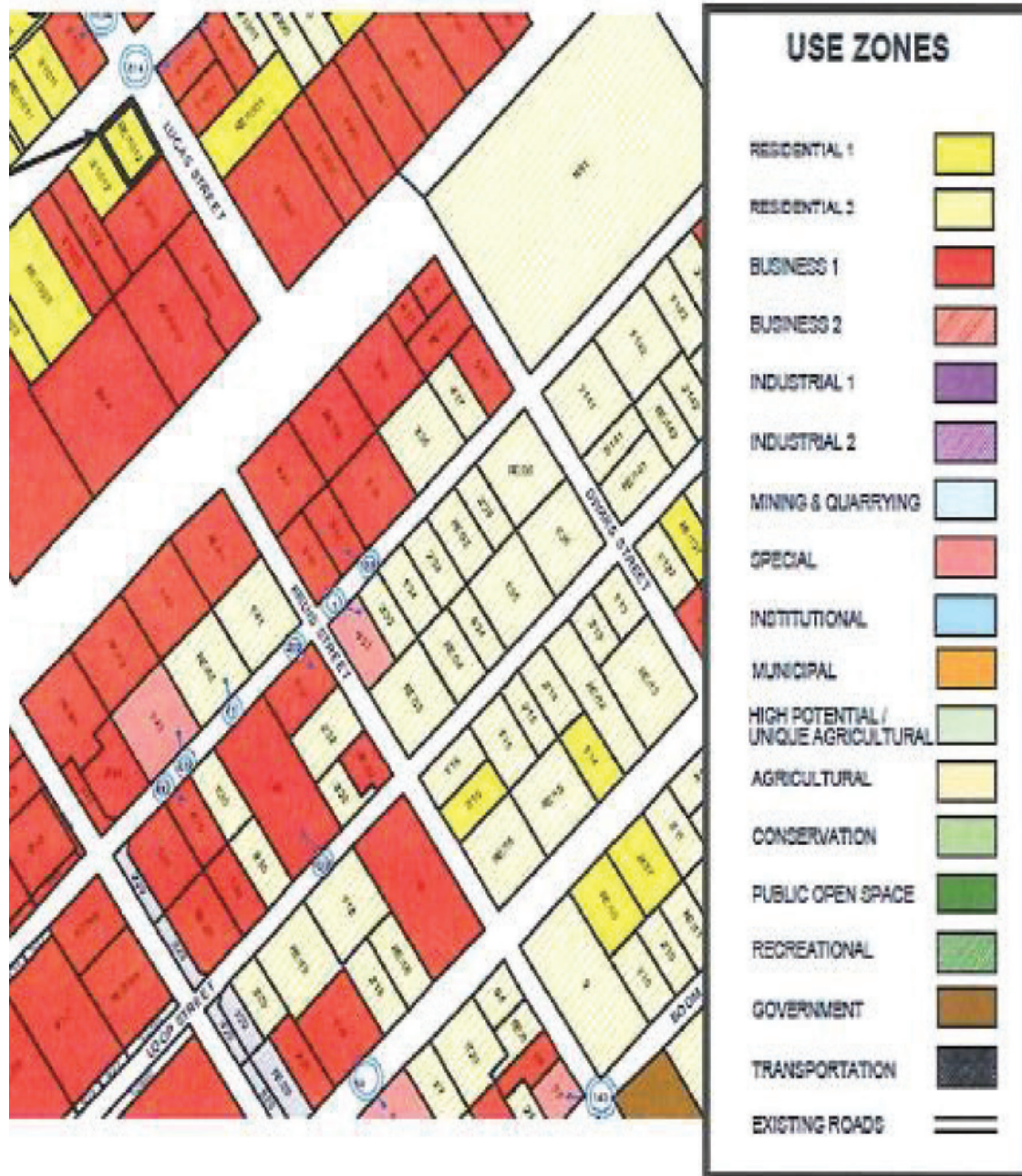




DOC: F/22

## EXAMPLE OF A ZONING PLAN

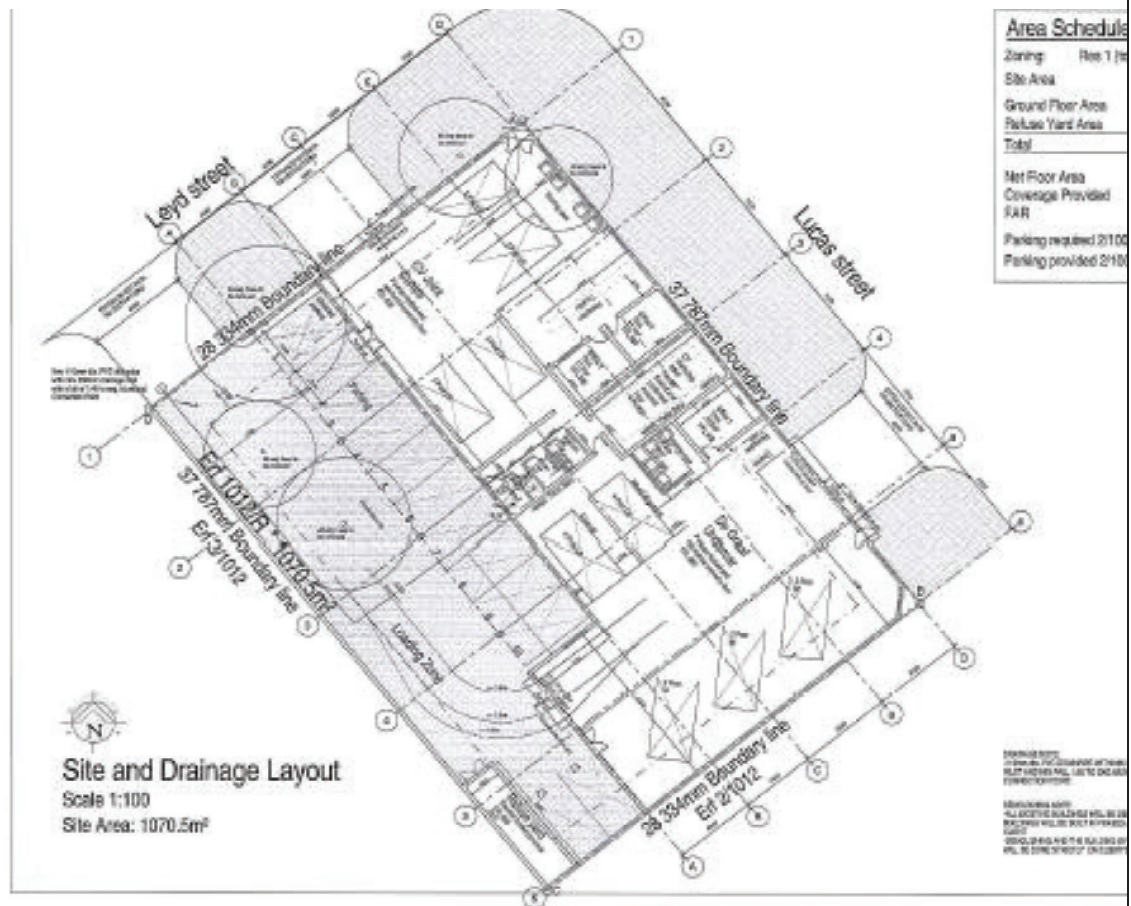
**ZONING MAP**  
**REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 1012 RUSTNBURG**



DOC: F/23

## EXAMPLE OF A SITE PLAN

### SITE PLAN REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 1012 RUSTNBURG



**DOC: F/24****EXAMPLE OF A POWER OF ATTORNEY**

I/We,] .....

ID No: ..... the undersigned, hereby nominate, constitute and appoint –

.....ID No:.....

with the power of substitution to be my/our legal attorney(s) and agent(s) in my/our name, place and stead to apply for –

..... (type of application and property description)

at The Rustenburg Local Municipality and in general to do everything to effect the application and to do whatever I/we would do if I/we were present in person and acting in the matter; and I/we hereby ratify, allow and confirm, and promise and agree to ratify, allow and confirm everything and anything my/our attorney(s) and agent(s) may do or may permit to be done legally in terms of this power of attorney.

Signed at ..... on this ..... day of .....20.....

in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

AS WITNESSES:

1.....  
.....

2.....  
.....

AS REGISTERED OWNER

.....  
Registered Owner (ID Number)

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**



# **NORTH WEST NOORDWES**

## **PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

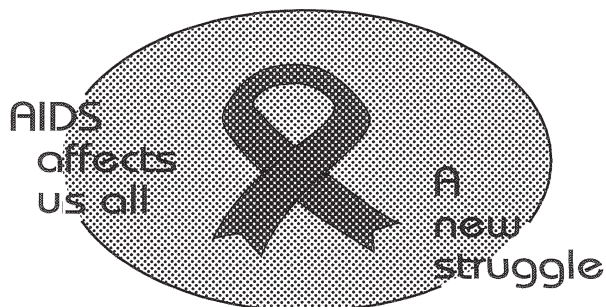
Vol. 261

**MAHIKENG**  
20 NOVEMBER 2018  
20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955

### **PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4532



9 771682 453002

07955





**DOC: F/25****EXAMPLE OF AFFIDAVIT / AFFIRMATION**

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, the undersigned, .....  
 (full name and surname), hereby \*make oath/affirm that the placard notice(s) as prescribed  
 in terms of the By-Law on Erf No ....., Township....., was  
 displayed and maintained in a conspicuous and to the public accessible place, for a period  
 of 28 days from the first day the advertisements were advertised in local newspapers, viz from  
 ..... to ....., both dates inclusive.

SIGNED ..... (SIGNATURE OF  
 APPLICANT)

on ..... at .....

I hereby certify that the deponent acknowledges that \*he/she was conversant with the  
 contents of this statement and understood it, and that the deponent uttered the following  
 words: "I swear that the contents of this statement are the truth and nothing but the truth, so  
 help me God".

COMMISSIONER OF

OATHS:.....

DATE :

.....

\*Delete whichever is not applicable.

DOC: F/26

**NOTIFICATION OF PLACE, DATE AND TIME OF  
HEARING OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(11)(b) OF THIS BY-  
LAW**

Sir/Madam

.....  
.....  
.....

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF .....

.....  
....

The abovementioned application will be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

You are requested to be available at the ..... from .....as the application will be heard by the Tribunal any time after the abovementioned time.

Kindly limit your deputation to a maximum of three persons. Please note that you will be limited in terms of time to verbally elucidate on your submissions/objection, which is already in the possession of the Tribunal and does not require full repetition.

If any documentation is going to be used in support of the submission, 15 copies must be provided to the Municipal Planning Tribunal at the Tribunal Hearing.

Any *points in limine* (technical points) which will be raised at the hearing, must be provided at least 7 (seven) working days prior to the hearing, addressed to the Head of Legal services at any time of the Municipality.

In the event that you will be represented in this matter, written proof of a mandate authorising such representation must be submitted accordingly.

Should experts by any party be called for purposes of the hearing, within any particular field to adduce evidence or provide any documents, the other parties including the Municipal Planning Tribunal, shall at least 7 days prior to the date of the hearing, be provided with a list of experts to be called and copies of the documents to be submitted, with an indication of the expertise to be used;

Please direct any queries to the Municipality.

Name

:.....

Telephone

nr

:.....

Fax nr

:.....

e-mail

address:.....

**DOC: F/27  
NOTICE OF APPEAL**

<b>TO:</b>	
------------	--

PART A: APPELLANT DETAILS			
<b>Person whose rights are affected in terms of Section 51(4) of the Act (Tick where applicable):</b>			
Applicant		The Municipality where the land affected by the application is located	
Interested Person			
Individual		Legal Entity/Other	
<b>Owner Details: Individual</b>			
First Name (s)			
Surname			
<b>Owners Details: Legal Entity/Other (Attached Power of Attorney if acting on behalf of an individual)</b>			
Name of Company/Entity			
Registration Number			
Representative name			
Postal Address			
		Postal Code	
Email Address			



Tell (Work)	
Cell	
Fax	

**NOTICE OF APPEAL IN TERMS OF SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT PLANNING BY-LAW \_\_\_\_\_ read with Section 51 of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No 16 of 2013)**

Herewith our/my Notice of Appeal in terms of Section \_\_\_\_\_ of the Rustenburg Land Use Management By-law \_\_\_\_\_; on a decision taken by \_\_\_\_\_ (Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer) date \_\_\_\_\_ (date on which the decision was taken), for an application submitted in terms of \_\_\_\_\_ for/to \_\_\_\_\_ (type of application) \_\_\_\_\_ (Property Description).

Submitted to the Rustenburg Local Municipality in terms of Section _____ of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law _____.			
PART B: GROUNDS OF THE APPEAL			
	YES	NO	
Appeal the decision made by Land Development Officer (Authorised Officer)/ Municipal Planning Tribunal			
Appeal against the condition (s) of approval imposed by the Land Development Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal?			
Appeal based on & primarily concerned with the process followed prior to the Land Development Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal?			
Appeal the merits of the land development or land use application on which it is believed that the Land Development Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal erred in coming to conclusion?			
Appeal submitted to oppose?			
Other:			

PART C: DECISION MAKING TIMELINES			
Date of Decision:		Date receiving notice of decision	
Decision taken by?: (Land Development Officer/Municipal Planning Tribunal)			
PART D: APPELLANT'S PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (Property that is affected by the land development application)			
Property Description			
PART E: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION			
Property Description:			
PART F: APPEAL MOTIVATION & REASONS			
Attach Annexure A appeal motivation, information & reasons			
PART G: APPEAL FEE			
Proof of payment attached:	Yes	No	
<i>N.B Appeal fees that are paid to the Rustenburg Local Municipality are non-refundable</i>			
PART H: DECLARATION			
<p>I,(full name).....</p> <p>hereby submit an appeal to the Appeal Authority in terms of Section 51 of Act 16 of 2013. I declare that I shall be bound by all the provisions of the Act. I solemnly declare that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, all the information contained herein is true and correct.</p> <p>Signed at..... on this day.....of this month.....year.....</p>			
PART H: ATTACHMENT & SUPPORTING INFORMATION & DOCUMENTATION (CHECK LIST TO BE USED BY OFFICIAL)			
	Proof of Payment		Power of Attorney
	Proof of serving notice to other parties		Other: (Specify)
	Copy of the conditions of approval		
	Ground of Appeal/Motivation & reasons for appeal attached as Annexure A		

<b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>	
<b>DATE RECEIVED</b>  .....	<b>RECEIVED BY:</b>  .....
<b>MUNICIPAL STAMP</b>	

**DOC: F/28****NOTICE OF A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(2)(a) OF THE RUSTENBURG  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE .....****NOTICE OF THE DRAFT ..... LAND USE SCHEME, .....**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 13(2)(a) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that a draft Land Use Scheme to be known as ..... Land Use Scheme, ..... has been prepared by it.

This Scheme is a replacement of the .....Land Use Scheme or revision or amendment of the .....Land Use Scheme .....

This scheme contains the following proposals:

Give

- (a) a clear indication of all the proposals in the proposed original or amendment scheme;
- (b) a clear description of the property(ies) affected thereby;
- (c) a summary of the existing or proposed zoning and the effect of the latter.

The Draft .....Land Use Scheme, ..... is open to inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipality..... from ..... until ..... Enquiries may ..... be ..... made at.....  
.....

The draft scheme will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the.....(address and room number) for a period of 60 days from ..... (the date of first publication of the notice).

Objections to or representation in respect of the Scheme must be lodged in writing with the Municipality

.....  
.....  
...

or posted to ..... from ....., provided that, should claims and/or objections be sent by mail, such claims and/or objections must reach the Rustenburg Local Municipality before or on .....

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

(date of publication) .....

(Notice No .....)

DOC: F/29

**NOTICE OF AN APPROVED LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(9)(b) OF THE  
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW,  
2018**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE .....**

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF THE ..... LAND USE SCHEME .....**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 13(9)(b) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted the ..... Land Use Scheme, .....

This Amendment Scheme is a substitution of the .....Land Use Scheme...../  
..... Land Use Scheme,....., within the jurisdiction of the of the  
Rustenburg Local Municipality Area.

Land Use Scheme the Scheme Clauses and annexures of this Amendment Scheme are filed with the relevant Department of the North West Provincial Government or his successor in title and the Municipality and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This scheme shall be known as the ..... Land Use Scheme,..... and shall come into operation on .....

( .....Reference number .....)

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

(date of publication).....

(Notice No .....)

DOC: F/30

**NOTICE OF AN APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1)(V) OF  
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW,  
2018**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE .....

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

..... AMENDMENT SCHEME ..... (no) .....

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 17(1)(v) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the application for the amendment of the ..... Land Use Scheme, ..... being the rezoning of ..... (property description) ..... from ..... (current zoning) to ..... (approved zoning), subject to certain further conditions.

Land Use Scheme and the scheme clauses and Annexures of this amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as ..... Amendment Scheme ..... and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(Reference number.....)

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

(date of publication) .....

....

(Notice No .....)

DOC: F/31

NOTICE ..... OF 20.....

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 (2) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018, FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 17(2)(f) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the application for the removal, amendment or suspension of certain conditions contained in Title Deed ....., with reference to the following property: .....

The following condition and/or phrases are hereby cancelled: .....

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(Reference number.....)

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

(date of publication) .....

....

(Notice No .....)

DOC: F/32

**DECLARATION OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(12) OF THE RUSTENBURG  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018,****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE .....****RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
DECLARATION OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP**

.....

It is hereby declared that in terms of the provisions of Section 17(12) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that ..... is an approved township, subject to the conditions as set out in the schedules hereto.

(.....)



DOC: F/33

**NOTICE OF AN APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT SCHEME  
IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(G)(V) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL  
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018  
FOR AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE .....

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
..... LAND USE SCHEME .....**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 17(7) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved an amendment scheme with regard to the land in the township of ....., being an amendment of the ..... Land Use Scheme .....

Map 3 and the Scheme clauses of this Amendment Scheme are filed with the Head of Municipality and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as ..... Amendment Scheme .....

(reference number.....)

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

(date of promulgation) .....

(Notice ...../20.....)

DOC: F/34

**THE PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 17(5) OF THE RUSTENBURG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,  
2018 FOR A TEMPORARY CONSENT IN TERMS OF RUSTENBURG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

I, ..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)  
.....

.. (complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(5)(a) of the Rustenburg Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management  
By-Law, 2018, that I/We Intend applying to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for Temporary  
consent to use:

.....  
....

(description of property),

.....

.....

also known as (street name and number)

..... for the purposes of

.....

.....

.  
(details of the zoning, application – nature and extent of e application required)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of  
the Director Planning and Development, Room 313, Missionary Mpheni House c/o Beyers  
Naude and Nelson Mandela Drive, Rustenburg for a period of 28 days from -----  
-----

(date of publication of notice).

Any objection, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged with or made  
in writing to the above address or at P O Box 16 , Rustenburg, 0300 as well as with the under  
mentioned applicant within a period of 28 days from ----- (date of publication  
of notice).

Address of Applicant.

.....

...

.....

...

.....

...

DOC: F/35

## NOTICE OF PETITION TO INTERVENE

Application to Petition to Intervene in terms of Section \_\_\_\_ of the **Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and** read in conjunction with Section 45(2) & Chapter 5 of the Regulations to the Act

Date of petition		Date received by the municipality	
Reference			
<b>PART A: APPLICATION DETAILS</b>			
Application type			
Provide a description of the nature of the applicant			
Property description			
Date on which you became aware of the proceedings		Supported by an affidavit	

<b>PART B: DECISION MAKING AUTHORITY TO INTERVENE</b>		
In which decision-making process do you wish to petition to intervene		
<b>A</b>	An Application in process to be considered by the Land Development Officer	
<b>B</b>	An application in process to be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal	
<b>C</b>	An Appeal process that was lodged against a decision of an MPT or LDO	
<b>D</b>	An Appeal that was lodged opposing an appeal	

<b>PART C: PETITIONER DETAILS</b>			
First Name:			
Surname:			
Company / Legal entity name			
Postal address:			
		Postal code	
Email address:			

Tel:		Fax:		Cell:	
------	--	------	--	-------	--

#### PART D: PETITIONER PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Erf /Erven /Holding Number			
Township/ farm / Holding			
Physical address			
Street Address		Postal Code	

#### PART E: MOTIVATION AND RATIONALE OF THE PETITION TO INTERVENE & BECOME AN INTERESTED PERSON (To be in line with Section 45, Chapter 5 of Regulations & Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law)

Attach Annexure A

#### PART F: ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED


#### PART H: DECLARATION

I hereby wish to confirm the following:

That the information provided & contained in this Petition & accompanying documentation is complete & correct.

I am aware that is an offense in term of section \_\_ of the By-Law to supply, information or answers knowing the, information or answers to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct.

Petitioner Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART I: AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_ of (address) \_\_\_\_\_, herewith confirm I am petitioning to intervene in (describe the land development application) \_\_\_\_\_ & declare herewith:

That I became aware of the land development application outlined above on (date) \_\_\_\_\_.

That I do not collude with any application, objector or applicant of the said land development application in any manner whatsoever.

That I will abide by the decision of the Land Development Officer/Municipal Planning Tribunal & Appeal Authority as he/she might direct me to participate as directed or granted.

I acknowledge that the burden of proof vest with myself to establishing my status as an interested person.

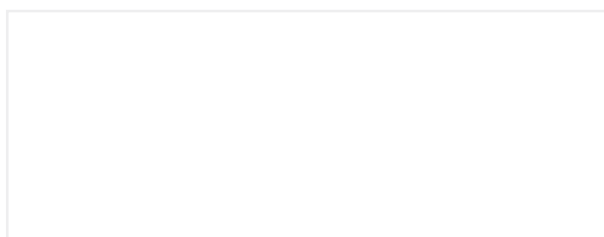
I acknowledge that the decision is final.

Declared & signed at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ before the undersigned Commissioner of Oaths.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Petitioner

#### COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & understood the contents hereof & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in regulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, & that the deponent in my presence signed this affidavit at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.



#### PART G: PAYMENT OF FEES (for office use only)

Petition to Intervene Fees	
Receipt number	
Petition to Intervene Fees are paid to the Municipality & non-refundable & proof of payment of the application must accompany the application	
<b>MUNICIPAL STAMP</b>	



**DOC: F/36**

**NOTICE FOR CLOSURE OF PUBLIC SPACES**

I,..... (full name),  
being the \*owner/ Applicant of \*erf/erven/portion(s)

.....  
(complete description of property as set out in title deed) hereby give notice in terms of  
Section 17(19) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use  
Management By-Law, 2018 for the intention to permanently close a portion of a public space.

This application contains the following proposals:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Any objection or comments, with the grounds therefore and contact details, shall be lodged  
within a period of 21 days from the first date on which the notice appeared, with or made in  
writing to: Municipality at:

.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...  
.....  
...

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-  
mentioned offices, for a period of 21days from the date of first publication of the  
advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / ..... Newspaper and/or Site Notice;

Closing date for any objections :  
.....

Address of \*owner/ applicant :(Physical as well as postal address)  
.....  
.....  
.....

TelephoneNo:  
.....

Dates on which notice will be published:  
.....

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at the **North-West Province**, Private Bag X2036, Mmabatho, 8681. Tel. (0140) 81-0121.